

Budget Council Meeting

Wednesday 12 February 2025 at 6pm

Enclosed are copies of the reports considered by Cabinet on 30 January 2025 in respect of the Housing Revenue Account and General Fund budgets to be determined by Full Council on 12 February.

The reports are enclosed in the order of which the recommendations from Cabinet are to be considered at the Council meeting.

• Housing Revenue Account Budgets 2024/25 to 2027/28

(Council Agenda Item 4.(i))

Joint Report of the Deputy Chief Executive-Resources & S151 Officer and the Head of Housing & Corporate Assets (Item 8.1 - 8.8).

Housing Revenue Account Capital Programmes 2024/25 to 2027/28
 (Council Agenda Item 4.(ii))

Joint Report of the Deputy Chief Executive-Resources & S151 Officer and the Head of Housing & Corporate Assets (Item 9.1 - 9.6).

General Fund Revenue Budget and Capital Programme 2024-2028 (Council Agenda Item 5.(i))

Report of the Deputy Chief Executive-Resources & S151 Officer (Item 6.1 - 6.181).

Housing Revenue Account Budgets 2024/25 to 2027/28

| Committee: | Cabinet |
|------------------|---|
| Date of Meeting: | 30 January 2025 |
| Joint Report of: | Deputy Chief Executive-Resources & S151 Officer Head of Housing & Corporate Assets |
| Portfolio: | Housing and Corporate Assets |

1 Purpose of Report

- 1.1 To review the 2024-25 Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Budget.
- 1.2 To propose an HRA Budget for 2025-26 and Indicative Budgets for 2026-27 and 2027-28.
- 1.3 To determine the proposed three-year Housing Revenue Account Budget for consideration by Council on 12 February 2025.

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 That the revised position with regard to estimated income and expenditure for the 2024-25 HRA and budgets for the period 2025-26 to 2027-28 as summarised in **APPENDIX 1** be noted.
- 2.2 That Council on 12 February 2025 be recommended to:
 - Determine a minimum level of working balances of £3.048 million for 31 March 2026 and indicative working balances of £3.349 million and £3.673 million for 31 March 2027 and 2028 respectively.
 - (ii) Approve the HRA Revenue Budgets for 2025-26, 2026-27 and 2027-28 (and note the forecast outturn for 2024-25) as summarised in **APPENDIX 1** of the report.

Reasons for Recommendations

2.3 Cabinet is required to propose a budget in relation to the HRA for submission to Council on the 12 February 2025.

3 Key Issues

- 3.1 This report considers the proposed three-year HRA budgets for 2025-26 to 2027-28.
- 3.2 Projected levels of income and expenditure for 2025-28 are summarised below:

| | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2027-28 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Income | -24,693 | -25,427 | -26,180 |
| Expenditure | 22,948 | 22,986 | 23,454 |
| Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay | 1,483 | 2,140 | 2,402 |
| Working Balances Change | -262 | -301 | -324 |

Table 1: HRA Summary Budget 2024-25 to 2026-27

- 3.3 A separate report will be included on the 30 January Cabinet agenda in relation to the rent increase for 2025-26, with the budget assuming a rent increase of 2.7% in line with September 2024 CPI 1.7% plus 1% (2.7%).
- 3.4 When reviewing the HRA Revenue position, consideration needs to be given to the HRA Capital Programme and the level of Working Balances, including the Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay (RCCO) and Depreciation Charge. Any change in the latter being compensated by an increase or decrease in RCCO. In accordance with the Approved Historic Business Plan, the RCCO also represents the net surplus on the Revenue Account after determining the level of Working Balances. The RCCO does not include the impact of the item 8 credit determination, as this would cause a feedback loop between the General Fund and the HRA which would not be possible to close.
- 3.5 In view of the risks associated with the management of the HRA under selffinancing, minimum working balances of 10% of net operating expenditure have been assumed throughout the three-year budget period.

4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

4.1 The proposed HRA budgets will contribute to the delivery of new social housing and the maintenance of housing standards, as reflected in the Council's Corporate Plan.

5 Report Detail

- 5.1 Substantial work has been undertaken within the HRA over the past 12 months following the external audit reports. A report will be coming to council in the next few months, the "housing improvement plan", which will detail the strategic future direction of the HRA and address the issues raised to date and solutions to them.
- 5.2 A full stock condition survey is underway, 20% of which has been completed to date. This will then be used to inform a revised 30 year business plan.
- 5.3 The proposed revenue budgets are therefore in accordance with the prevailing HRA Business Plan but reflect the ongoing effects of the anticipated outturn in respect of 2024-25 (which is reviewed as part of this report) and other changes in income and expenditure which are projected as a result of the detailed budget formulation work.

The Housing Revenue Account Budget 2025-26

- 5.4 A review of the 2025-26 Budget is included in **APPENDIX 1**.
- 5.5 The key overarching assumptions on which the revenue budgets are based are set out below:

Table 2:

| | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Pay award | 3% | 2% | 2% |
| Dwelling rent increase | 2.7% | 5% | 3% |
| Anticipated RTBs (previously forecasted 10 to 15 per annum) | 12 | 12 | 12 |

- 5.6 The forecast reflects the latest stock numbers and average rents for both social and affordable properties with changes made to Dwellings Rent, Garage Rents and Repairs Budgets.
- 5.7 The forecast figures include the settlement of the 2024-25 pay award which has been settled at £1,290 increase for each spinal column point up to point 42 and over spinal column 43 receiving a 2.5% increase.
- 5.8 Estimated expenditure for 2025-26 is now forecast to be £24.431 million (including RCCO contribution) and Income £24.693 million with a forecast transfer to working balances of £0.262 million.

Housing Revenue Account Budgets 2025-26 to 2027-28

- 5.9 The budgets reflect a continuation of current policies and the maintenance of existing service provision throughout the budget period. The historic approved 30 year HRA Business Plan has therefore been used as the basis for preparing the HRA budgets for the period 2025-26 to 2027-28 which are attached as APPENDIX 1.
- 5.10 Expenditure budgets reflect anticipated pay awards for 2025-26 to 2027-28.
- 5.11 The budget has been refreshed to reflect the latest stock numbers with changes made to Dwellings Rent, Garage Rents and Repairs Budgets.
- 5.12 Capital Financing Charges have been amended to reflect the revised Depreciation requirement. However, this has no change in relation to the overall level of resources with a compensating adjustment made to the Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay.
- 5.13 Major changes in the budgets are as below for the period 2024/25 to 2026/27:

| | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | £0 | £0 | £0 |
| Opening working balance transfer (17 Jan report) | -499 | -134 | -157 |
| New building Safety posts and regrade | 32 | 207 | 212 |
| National Insurance increase | 0 | 124 | 125 |
| Pay changes | -50 | -4 | -4 |
| Fire risk actions | 295 | 25 | 10 |
| Scheme Fire actions (partly financed by reserve) | 0 | 156 | 0 |
| Consultant support | 195 | 0 | 0 |
| Increased insurance premiums | 75 | 84 | 91 |
| Dwelling rent income under amount previously assumed in approved budget (17 Jan report) | -76 | 500 | 513 |
| Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay (RCCO) | 91 | -825 | -261 |
| Technical financing changes | -128 | -653 | -877 |
| Other | -149 | 258 | 48 |
| Closing working balance | -214 | -262 | -300 |

Table 3:

- 5.14 The proposed budget for 2027/28 is a continuation of the 2026/27 budget with the key changes in relation to:
 - Inflation
 - Pay changes
 - Dwelling rents
 - RCCO
 - Technical financing changes
- 5.15 Proposed Housing Revenue Account Budgets for the period 2025-26 to 2027-28 are attached in **APPENDIX 1**.

Effect on Working Balances

5.16 The effect of the proposed budgets on the estimated level of working balances is shown as part of **APPENDIX 1**. As previously stated, a minimum working balance of 10% of net operating expenditure has been assumed throughout the three-year budget period excluding the item 8 credit.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

The financial implications have been referred to throughout the report.

6.2 Legal

None

6.3 Human Resources

The estimated budgets include provision for employees.

6.4 Risk Management

The risks relate to income as well as expenditure and any change in Government policy will impact upon the balances available to support the Capital Programme.

A number of actions are undertaken to mitigate risks associated with the management of the HRA which include:-

- (i) The adoption of a prudent approach to budgeting, particularly rent income
- (ii) The maintenance of an adequate level of working balances, comprising a minimum of 10% of net operating expenditure.
- (iii) The adoption of a more realistic approach in assessing staff turnover in determining employee budgets.
- (iv) Housing Revenue Account Business Plan projections together with associated sensitivity analysis.
- (v) Firm budgetary control though regular monitoring of actual and forecast income and expenditure.

The implementation of an annual Internal Audit Plan and scrutiny from the External Auditor. A risk register for HRA is attached at **APPENDIX 2**.

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

The draft budget reflects a continuation of current policies and the maintenance of existing service provision throughout the budget period.

6.6 Health

None

6.7 Climate Change

None

7 Appendices

Appendix 1: HRA Budgets 2024-25 to 2027-28

Appendix 2: HRA working balance risk register

8 **Previous Consideration**

None

9 Background Papers

None

| Contact Officer: | Chris Forrester / Nirmal Samrai |
|-------------------|--|
| Telephone Number: | 01543 464 334 / 464 210 |
| Report Track: | Cabinet: 30/01/25 Council: 12/02/25 |
| Key Decision: | No |

Item No. 8.7

Appendix 1

HRA Budgets 2024-25 to 2027-28

| | Original | Revised | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Budget | Budget | Variance | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| | 2024-25 | 2024-25 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2027-28 |
| Income | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Dwelling Rent | (23,785,000) | (23,861,000) | (76,000) | (23,956,000) | (24,699,000) | (25,465,000) |
| Non Dwelling Rent | (377,000) | (366,050) | 10,950 | (376,000) | (380,000) | (385,000) |
| Interest | (354,000) | (442,000) | (88,000) | (311,040) | (297,120) | (277,310) |
| Other | (12,490) | (12,490) | - | (12,610) | (12,730) | (12,990) |
| General Fund Contribution | (36,590) | (36,590) | - | (37,690) | (38,440) | (39,210) |
| Total Income | (24,565,080) | (24,718,130) | (153,050) | (24,693,340) | (25,427,290) | (26,179,510) |
| Expenditure | | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 8,196,650 | 8,397,220 | 200,570 | 7,887,850 | 7,851,090 | 8,031,720 |
| Provision for bad debts | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Supervision and Management | | | | | | |
| General | 5,061,070 | 5,352,310 | 291,240 | 5,305,110 | 5,416,450 | 5,529,340 |
| Special | 1,132,940 | 1,027,720 | (105,220) | 1,222,970 | 1,094,570 | 1,118,130 |
| Total Management | 6,194,010 | 6,380,030 | 186,020 | 6,528,080 | 6,511,020 | 6,647,470 |
| Capital Financing | 8,604,990 | 8,565,040 | (39,950) | 8,433,030 | 8,523,910 | 8,674,500 |
| RCCO | 970,830 | 1,061,430 | 90,600 | 1,482,670 | 2,140,450 | 2,401,740 |
| Total Expenditure | 24,066,480 | 24,503,720 | 437,240 | 24,431,630 | 25,126,470 | 25,855,430 |
| Working Balance transfer | 498,600 | 214,410 | (284,190) | 261,710 | 300,820 | 324,080 |
| Working Balance | | | | | | |
| B/fwd | (2,424,510) | (2,571,820) | (147,310) | (2,786,230) | (3,047,940) | (3,348,760) |
| In year | (498,600) | (214,410) | 284,190 | (261,710) | (300,820) | (324,080) |
| C/fwd | (2,923,110) | (2,786,230) | 136,880 | (3,047,940) | (3,348,760) | (3,672,840) |
| Minimum excluding interest | 2,923,110 | 2,786,230 | | 3,047,940 | 3,348,760 | 3,672,840 |

Item No. 8.8

Appendix 2

Working Balance - Financial Risks facing the HRA

| Risk | Level of risk | Explanation of risk |
|--|---------------|--|
| Inflation | Medium | Inflation has been included in the Financial Plan in accordance with Government policy. |
| Interest income | Medium | The amount earned depends on the prevailing interest rates and the level of cash balances held. Prudent assumptions have been made. |
| Major income sources: | | |
| Rents | Medium | Dependent on successful collection of rents and keeping void levels/turnaround times of changes in tenants low. |
| Non dwelling rents | Low | Dependent on maintaining low vacancy rate of garages and shop units as well as maintaining the standard of the assets. |
| 1-4-1 receipts | Medium | The sale of council houses results in the council receiving a portion of the sale proceeds to invest in future additions to the stock held. |
| • Spending pressures: | | |
| Investment in HRA | High | The HRA has had a number of issues identified around systems, processes and governance which require significant investment to understand and then correct. |
| Stock condition survey | High | The HRA does not have an up to date stock condition survey. A full survey is currently underway. The outcome of the survey may also require investment in the stock should any issues be found with the stock. |
| • 1-4-1 receipts | Medium | Whilst this is an income stream (above) the requirements around these receipts are that only a proportion of any new stock added to the HRA can be funded from them. The balance must be met from the HRA's own resources. Should the monies not be spent by the deadline set out in the guidance then the receipts become repayable in full with a penalty interest amount as well. |

Housing Revenue Account Capital Programmes 2024/25 to 2027/28

| Committee: | Cabinet |
|------------------|---|
| Date of Meeting: | 30 January 2025 |
| Joint Report of: | Deputy Chief Executive-Resources & S151 Officer Head of Housing and Corporate Assets |
| Portfolio: | Housing and Corporate Assets |

1 Purpose of Report

- 1.1 To review the 2024-25 HRA Capital Programme.
- 1.2 To refresh the Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme budgets for the period 2025-26 to 2027-28.
- 1.3 To present an updated four-year Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme for consideration by Council on 12 February 2025.

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 That the estimated availability of Housing Revenue Account capital resources for the period 2024-25 to 2027-28 (as set out in Appendix 1) be noted.
- 2.2 That Council on 12 February 2025 is recommended to approve the Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme for the period 2024-25 to 2027-28 (as set out in Appendix 2).

Reasons for Recommendations

2.3 Cabinet is required to propose a budget in relation to the HRA for submission to Council on the 12 February 2025.

3 Key Issues

- 3.1 This report considers the refreshed HRA Capital Programme for the period 2025-26 to 2027-28, together with the forecast outturn for 2024-25, compiled within the financial framework provided by the Approved Historic HRA Business Plan.
- 3.2 Details of the estimated availability of HRA capital resources during the four-year period are set out in Appendix 1, whilst the HRA Capital Programme is set out in Appendix 2.

4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

4.1 The proposed HRA budgets will contribute to the delivery of new social housing, the maintenance of housing standards, as reflected in the Council's Corporate Plan.

5 Report Detail

- 5.1 The current capital programme is based upon the previously approved 30-year Business Plan, with a new 30-year Business Plan being developed to be informed by a new stock condition survey.
- 5.2 The delay in the planned stock condition surveys has had an impact on the proposed programme with the programme reflecting the current requirements from the existing plan. These documents are key elements to the production of a new 30-year HRA Business Plan.
- 5.3 The current Capital Programme therefore reflects the existing 30-year Business Plan requirements pending an evaluation of the outcome of the Stock Condition Survey and recommendations for the potential to improve aspects of the 4 Sheltered Housing Schemes.

HRA Capital Programme 2024-25 to 2027-28

- 5.4 A proposed HRA Capital Programme for 2025-26 to 2027-28, together with the forecast outturn for 2024-25 is set out in Appendix 2.
- 5.5 The programme reflects the spend on the Aelfgar site which is now programmed to be completed by 2026-27.
- 5.6 The Capital programme includes the following new Schemes:
 - Digitalisation of social alarms.

Estimated Availability of HRA Capital Resources

- 5.7 Details of the estimated availability of HRA capital resources for the period 2024-25 to 2027-28 are set out in Appendix 1. These are in accordance with the assumptions in the Business Plan with subsequent adjustments to reflect:
 - (i) The anticipated outturn in respect of the 2024-25 HRA Capital Programme;
 - (ii) Amendments to the net revenue contribution to capital outlay following the detailed budget formulation work in respect of the Housing Revenue Account.
- 5.8 Unallocated resources at the end of capital programme amount to £7.417 million. These funds will be utilised to invest in the stock as appropriate.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

The financial implications have been referred to throughout the report.

6.2 Legal

None.

6.3 Human Resources

None.

6.4 Risk Management

There are a number of potential risks associated with the management of the HRA Capital Programme. These risks are minimised by the Council's agreed Capital Expenditure Control Procedures which includes a requirement for regular monitoring including quarterly reports to Cabinet.

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

None

6.6 Health

None.

6.7 Climate Change

A strategy is currently being developed to reflect the Council's New Build aspiration to increase social housing based upon the housing needs of the district and land availability whilst addressing the impact this will have on climate change.

7 Appendices

Appendix 1: Estimated Housing Revenue Capital Resources 2023-24 to 2026-27

Appendix 2: Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme 2023-24 to 2026-27

8 **Previous Consideration**

None.

9 Background Papers

None.

| Contact Officer: | Chris Forrester / Nirmal Samrai |
|-------------------|--|
| Telephone Number: | 01543 464 334 / 464 210 |
| Report Track: | Cabinet: 30/01/25 Council: 12/02/25 |
| Key Decision: | No |

Appendix 1

Estimated Availability of Housing Revenue Account Capital Resources 2024-25 to 2027-28

| | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2027-28 | Unallocated |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Resource | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | | | | |
| Brought forward | 24,671 | 23,225 | 18,876 | 14,084 | 13,496 |
| | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Right to Buy receipts | 195 | 180 | 180 | 180 | |
| WMCA Grant | 409 | 409 | 0 | 0 | |
| Other capital receipts | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Revenue Contributions to Capital | 1,061 | 1,483 | 2,140 | 2,402 | |
| Major Repairs Allowance | 5,386 | 5,318 | 5,508 | 5,659 | |
| 1 for 1 receipts | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | |
| Reserves | 294 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Affordable housing receipts | 82 | 41 | 41 | 41 | |
| Total new resources | 7,930 | 7,880 | 8,318 | 8,731 | 0 |
| Total Capital resources (b/f + new) | 32,601 | 31,105 | 27,194 | 22,815 | 13,496 |
| Proposed capital expenditure | -9,376 | -12,229 | -13,110 | -9,319 | -6,079 |
| Carried forward | 23,225 | 18,876 | 14,084 | 13,496 | 7,417 |

Appendix 2

Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme 2024-25 to 2027-28

| | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2027-28 | Unallocated |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Description | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Demolition of Garages | 16 | - | - | - | - |
| Disabled Facilities Works | 941 | 1,108 | 1,065 | 1,087 | - |
| Right to Compensation | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | - |
| Replacement of Kitchens | 2,449 | 3,094 | 3,081 | 3,210 | - |
| Replacement of Bathrooms | 1,635 | 1,423 | 3,270 | 2,112 | - |
| Replacement of Central Heating | 875 | 1,002 | 1,289 | 1,271 | - |
| External and Envelope Works | 127 | 165 | 145 | 311 | - |
| Replacement of Social Alarms | 143 | - | - | - | - |
| Upgrading of Electrical Systems | 722 | 727 | 776 | 817 | - |
| Electrical Inspection Condition Reports | 95 | 95 | 100 | 106 | - |
| Hardstandings | - | 500 | 1,232 | 250 | - |
| Replacement of Housing Service Vehicles | - | 421 | - | - | - |
| Contingency for unforeseen works | 125 | 127 | 127 | 130 | - |
| Sheltered Scheme Works | 335 | - | - | - | - |
| Replacement of Fire Alarms Sheltered | - | 17 | - | - | - |
| Sheltered Lift Replacements | 166 | - | - | - | - |
| Aelfgar Site | 806 | 2,514 | 2,000 | - | - |
| Stock condition contingency | - | - | - | - | 1,682 |
| Investment fund (£12m) | - | - | - | - | 3,778 |
| Unallocated 1-4-1- receipts | - | - | - | - | 619 |
| Communal Block Door Entry System | 98 | - | - | - | - |
| Sheltered Scheme Door Entry | - | 40 | - | - | - |
| Social Alarms hardwiring | - | 153 | - | - | - |
| Decarbonisation Project | 818 | 818 | - | - | - |
| Totals | 9,376 | 12,229 | 13,110 | 9,319 | 6,079 |

General Fund Revenue Budget and Capital Programme 2024-28

| Committee: | Cabinet |
|------------------|---|
| Date of Meeting: | 30 January 2025 |
| Report of: | Deputy Chief Executive-Resources & S151 Officer |
| Portfolios: | Leader of the Council |
| | Resources and Transformation |

1 Purpose of Report

1.1 To propose to the Council the General Fund Revenue Budget for 2025-26, the updated Capital Programme 2024-25 to 2027-28 and indicative budgets for 2026-27 to 2027-28.

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 That the following be recommended to the Council:
 - (a) The Budget Requirement for the General Fund Revenue Budget for 2025-26 be set at £15.809 million.
 - (b) The indicative General Fund Revenue Budgets be set at £15.708 million for 2026-27 and £16.286 million for 2027-28.
 - (c) The General Fund working balance be set at a minimum of £1.0 million.
 - (d) The detailed capital programme as set out in APPENDIX 2 and APPENDIX
 3 be approved along with the Community Infrastructure Levy allocations in APPENDIX 4.
 - (e) That the Council Tax for 2025-26 be increased by 2.99% to £251.30.
 - (f) The Council's Tax Base be set at 29,999.07 (as determined by the Deputy Chief Executive Resources).
 - (g) Note that the inflation parameter for fees and charges for 2025-26 was generally set at 3%.
 - (h) That the increase in stray dog budget be approved (£16.5k per annum).
 - (i) That the detailed portfolio budgets as set out in APPENDIX 1 be approved which reflects the closure of the Prince of Wales Theatre and Museum of Cannock Chase from the end of April 2025.

Reasons for Recommendations

2.2 As part of the council's annual budget setting process, it is required to determine its budget requirement and seek approval from council to approve it. The above recommendations allow the council to set the budget it needs to carry out its functions.

3 Key Issues

- 3.1 This report is being delivered in a profoundly uncertain time for local government. Recent central government announcements suggest that their ambition is to change the local government landscape in such a way that only councils with a minimum population of 500,000 exist. The impact of this is discussed in the body of the report.
- 3.2 This report sets out the current position on the General Fund Revenue Budget for 2024-25 and indicative budgets for 2025-26 to 2027-28. It also reflects the position on the provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2025-26, New Homes Bonus Grant allocation, the position on the Council's Collection Fund, the Council's Tax Base for 2025-26 and the consequential Council Tax for 2025-26.
- 3.3 The budget for 2025-26 is based on the estimated outturn position for 2024-25, which has been updated to reflect known changes and estimates for 2025-26.
- 3.4 Indicative budgets have been set out for 2026-27 and 2027-28 which include the key issues which it is anticipated will have a potential impact on the council's finances. However, it should be noted that there are substantial uncertainties regarding the central Government policy for local government finance. There is a significant anticipated change in the council's financial position in 2026-27 as central government have made clear that the intention is to reset business rates. This will remove all business rates growth that the council currently receives income from. It cannot be assumed that support will be provided to manage this reduction in resources by central government, particularly in light of the poor finance settlement which has been received. This will be discussed further in the body of the report.
- 3.5 The Council is still operating with a one-year financial settlement. Central government has suggested that it will move to multi-year settlements, but it is unclear what that will look like, particularly taking into account the ambition to remove county councils and district councils and merge other councils to achieve the minimum population size of 500,000.
- 3.6 A spending review is anticipated in the spring which may also look to make further savings. It is not possible to anticipate what impact this will have on the council at this stage.
- 3.7 After many years of austerity under the previous government, the council has reached a point where it is being forced to make very hard decisions. Primary amongst them is the future of the leisure, cultural and heritage offering in Cannock Chase District. A consultation has been undertaken in the district to determine what is most important to residents so that the council can ensure it provides an offering that it can afford whilst trying to meet the needs of the community.
- 3.8 The Council is currently engaging with a number of parties about the future of the Prince of Wales Theatre and Museum of Cannock Chase, but at present they are budgeted to close from the end of April due to the high levels of subsidy they require from the Council to function. The final decision will not be taken until the February council meeting. The theatre was already planned to temporarily close due to the Levelling Up Fund (LUF) works to demolish the multi storey car park in the town centre and regeneration works around the northern end of the town.

A consultation has been undertaken around the future of the leisure, culture and heritage offer in the District and this is discussed below. The full detail of the consultation is attached as **APPENDIX 10**.

3.9 This is a proposal that the council did not want to be forced to consider, however due to reduced funding levels from central government to local government over the period of austerity and the low current settlement it has not been possible for the council to continue to subsidise these facilities as has been done in the past. The council has already made savings from other areas of the Council in previous years.

Outcome of the Review of Culture & Heritage Services

- 3.10 A total of 2,138 surveys were completed. In addition, there was an online petition with over 19,000 signatures related to the proposals around the Prince of Wales theatre specifically and 70 pieces of correspondence were received relating to the proposals to close the museum and theatre. The response to the survey amounts to approximately 5% of households in Cannock Chase, however, no adjustment has been made to allow for respondents who live outside the district, which would reduce this figure. As would be expected, people who already use the museum and the theatre were more likely to respond than those who do not use these services.
- 3.11 Comments and themes have been extracted from all responses to the consultation process to feed into the future design of culture and heritage services and to inform the budget for 2025/26 onwards.
- 3.12 It is evident from the consultation responses that there is a great deal of local passion expressed by respondents around arts, culture and heritage and the value they can bring to communities. It is clear that the community value the offer of the Museum and Theatre and would like it to continue.
- 3.13 The survey has identified those aspects of the services that users would like to see maintained in the future and these include:

Heritage

- large scale community events (e.g. summer fetes), guided walks and trails, health and wellbeing initiatives and workshops in traditional skills.
- People would prefer heritage activities to take place in public venues within Cannock Chase District, closely followed by venues within a mile of their homes. Preferred venues included existing cultural spaces (e.g., libraries) and community facilities (e.g. village halls), with outdoor or town-centre-based activities also being popular. Online activities ranked lower but remained relevant.
- In terms of access to collections, respondents felt priorities should lie with in person viewing, engaging presentations for all ages and storytelling that brings local history to life. While digital and touring exhibitions were deemed less critical, a majority still considered them important.
- Ensuring artefact collections are cared for and stored in a safe environment was a key priority for most people followed by ensuring local heritage is protected. Preserving collections digitally was seen as less of a priority.

Culture

- Visits to the theatre by respondents were high with 43% visiting two to three times a year and 38.5% visiting more than four times. Respondents primarily attended professional performances, followed by community performances. Comedy shows and events were also popular choices.
- When considering future provision of performing arts in Cannock Chase District, respondents felt that enhancing access to arts for audiences, supporting local artists and performers and attracting visitors to the local area were the most important. People also valued the social and health and wellbeing aspects of performing arts and felt encouraging participation by young people and people with additional needs was important. Providing opportunities for volunteering and skills building were seen as less important. However, 76% of respondents still marked these categories as very important or important.
- 3.14 Full details of the consultation responses can be found in **APPENDIX 10**.
- 3.15 The feedback from the consultation survey will be used to inform the future service provision and the re-tendering of the leisure, culture, and heritage service, which will commence in 2025/26.
- 3.16 Suggestions have been made through the survey as to how the financial viability of both venues could be improved. These include grants, donations/ sponsorships, fund raising, introducing/increasing fees & charges. IHL as the current operator have been successful in applying for and winning grants but these are one-off funds that tend to be for capital works to the buildings or for undertaking specific projects; they cannot be used for the running costs of providing the services. Donations, increasing fees & charges etc would take time to generate income and will not be sufficient in the short to medium term to support a reduction in the subsidy for the services and the Council's budget deficit.
- 3.17 The Council is however in discussions with a small number of parties who have expressed an interest in running the museum and theatre going forwards. These discussions are ongoing, and we will continue to work with them to support the development of firm proposals post the February council meeting and potentially post the proposed April closure.
- 3.18 Nonetheless, the Council has to set a balanced budget, and it is necessary to make a decision on service provision which takes into account the feedback from the consultation, provides for flexibility with regard to the future re-tendering the service and the continuing discussions with interested parties. With this in mind, it is proposed that:
 - i. The Museum of Cannock Chase closes at the end of April 2025 and that the current project to digitise the museum's collection of artefacts is completed.
 - ii. The Prince of Wales Theatre closes at the end of April 2025.
 - iii. Provision is made in the budget to fund the re-tendering of the contract for Leisure, Culture & Heritage services, with work commencing on this in 2025/26, and monies also be set aside for the decommissioning of the services.

- iv. The findings from the consultation as to future service preferences will be used to inform and shape the specification for re-tendering the contract. This will include options for:
 - the provision of staging shows at Chase Leisure Centre; and
 - the provision of a community-based heritage service including community events.

if the future operation of the museum and/or theatre by a 3rd party cannot be secured.

- 3.19 The Council continues to engage with those parties interested in running the museum and or theatre; this will include exploring options to utilise LUF funding on refurbishment works to the existing theatre or an alternative provision.
- 3.20 If a viable proposal is received for the ongoing running of the museum and or theatre, then this will be brought back to Cabinet/Council for consideration. As part of this consideration could be given to using some funding to provide transitional support for the proposal. This will include the provision of some consultancy support as appropriate.
- 3.21 The Council will work with those groups who currently use the museum and/or theatre to support them in identifying suitable alternative venues.

4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

4.1 The revenue budget and the capital programme supports the delivery of all of the Council's priorities but primarily relates to the objective "To be a modern, forward thinking and responsible Council."

5 Report Detail

Local government landscape

- 5.1 Central government released a white paper on Monday 16 December 2024 which laid out its ambitions to reshape the local government landscape. In its proposals are the end of the current arrangement of district councils and county councils, the merging of smaller unitary authorities and the creation of a new tier of "strategic authorities" which will sit above the new larger councils and will have a population of at least 1,500,000. The new unitary councils are anticipated to have at least 500,000 people in their area. This will mean councils cover a much larger geographic area than present. The council was not consulted prior to these proposals being announced. There is currently a consultation on the future funding mechanism for local government which reflects the intention to move to a new local government structure but there is not one on the proposed structures themselves.
- 5.2 The paper sets a timeline of April 2027 for the first wave of new councils to "go live" with the remainder in April 2028. This is a very ambitious timescale to work to and if it goes forward as planned is likely to have a significant impact on the council's ability to deliver its services and plans during the same time period.
- 5.3 It is unclear at this stage what costs are likely to occur as a result of these proposals. No figures have been included in the budget to reflect these proposals.

- 5.4 The recent change by central government of the national insurance rates will have a number of impacts on local government. First and most simply, the national insurance costs of the council will increase. Central government have stated that the council will be compensated for the impact of the increase in national insurance on directly employed staff but at this stage it is unclear if 100% of the increase will be covered. Due to the calculation being used, it is more likely that an element of the increased costs will be covered.
- 5.5 Secondly there will be an impact on partners of the council, be that direct suppliers of services, those who use council services or those who work more indirectly with the council. This is likely to cause increased pressures for them and they may in turn look to the council for greater support. In a worst-case scenario organisations may be unable to continue to provide services at the same level or increase council costs if companies we work with seek to increase their charges. This in turn will require the council to evaluate the manner in which it delivers services to ensure best value and support stakeholders where possible.
- 5.6 The final major change in the local government landscape is the reset of business rates. Central government have been clear that they are intending to reset business rates which means that the element of business rates that councils retain will change. In practice, this means that the "growth" element of business rates (the amount greater than the baseline) will be removed. Should no additional grants or compensatory mechanism be provided equal to this amount it will create significant pressures for local councils.

Provisional local government settlement

- 5.7 The budget settlement was very challenging for rural and district councils in general and Cannock Chase District Council was no different.
- 5.8 The council saw a slight decrease year on year in its settlement, which was in itself dependent on the council increasing its council tax the maximum amount. This is despite an allocation from the recovery grant of £395k. This is leading to rural areas becoming increasingly dependent on locally raised revenue through council tax and business rates. (the proposed reset in business rates in 2026/27 will make it more challenging for the council to balance its budget in future years, although the proposals suggest the council may not exist in its current form by this point in time).
- 5.9 In particular, the Settlement determines both the core funding to the Council and basis of incentive funding for Business Rates. A Baseline Funding Level was determined at the commencement of the current scheme in 2013-14 with a Tariff paid to central government representing the difference between income collected and the Baseline. The Baseline Funding now represents the sole major form of core funding following the reduction of Revenue Support Grant to a notional figure.
- 5.10 The settlement confirmed the continuation of the Council Tax referendum rules for lower tier councils from last year. It is still possible to increase Council Tax by the higher of 2.99% or £5 (rather than the higher of 1.99% or £5) without holding a referendum.

5.11 The 2025-26 Settlement is broken down as below:

| | £m |
|--|-------|
| Revenue Support Grant | 0.2 |
| Baseline funding level | 3.3 |
| Business rates multiplier compensation | 0.7 |
| Council tax | 7.6 |
| New Homes Bonus | 0.04 |
| Domestic abuse grants | 0.03 |
| Funding floor | 1.0 |
| Recovery grants | 0.4 |
| Total | 13.27 |

- 5.12 This demonstrates the expectation that council tax will be increased by 2.99% by central government and is a reduction of £460 from last year's settlement.
- 5.13 It was a single year settlement, but it was announced that multi-year settlements were planned going forwards. It is unclear what time frame this will be.

Budget Issues and Adjustments 2025-26

Inflation

- 5.14 The budgets for 2025-26 reflect the nationally agreed £1,290 pay award for 2024-25. A provision of 3% has been included for 2025-26; then 2% for 2026-27 and 2% for 2027-28.
- 5.15 Individual calculations have been carried out in respect of the budgets most affected by inflation. For October 2024 inflation is running at 3.2% CPIH and 3.4% RPI. For contracts, the estimated inflationary figure we have used is 3% for January 2025. For ongoing budgets, the general inflation assumption is 3%.

Spending changes

- 5.16 The detailed budgets have been refreshed to reflect the forecast for 2024-25. Additional provision has been made within Portfolio budgets for inflation and other general items, including for a pay award and increments.
- 5.17 For all portfolios, the senior management restructure has been reflected. This can be seen in the detailed appendices attached. It must be noted that the figures as presented reflect the nature of the shared service arrangement with Stafford Borough Council and respective hosting of services and so should not be viewed in isolation. Rather they should be taken into account with the detailed Stafford Borough Council appendices, which can be found in the equivalent budget setting report at Stafford Borough Council. Each council maintains its sovereignty over its respective costs/income. The overall saving for the senior management restructure is circa £176k on an ongoing basis across both councils.
- 5.18 We have reviewed all major income streams to ensure they are appropriate, and they are reflected in the appendices.

- 5.19 The major changes on the 2025-26 Portfolio budgets (recurring in future years) are itemised below:
 - The increase in national insurance has been reflected in the budgets however no provision has been made for potential compensating income from central government as the detail is not clear as yet as to the amount and how long this will be for. This will be known in the final settlement.

Business Rates Income

5.20 The Council's exposure to volatility in Business Rates is a key risk with a reduction in income from business rates due to the failure or temporary closure of a key industry and successful appeals against Rateable Values and backdated refunds. In order to mitigate this risk as much as possible, provision is made in both the budget and final accounts for a reduction in income due to appeals.

2024-25 Forecast Outturn

5.21 The Budget for 2024-25 is monitored against the profiled budget. The latest portfolio position reflects the inflationary increases in costs and known changes in the forecast and the impact of the savings achieved. The estimated outturn is a £26k deficit against the profiled budget. This can be seen in the below table.

| | 2024/25 budget | 2024/25 forecast | Variance |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Portfolio | £ | £ | £ |
| Community Wellbeing | 2,917,700 | 2,933,540 | 15,840 |
| Environment & Climate Change | 4,698,110 | 4,249,020 | (449,090) |
| Housing and Corporate Assets | 1,282,780 | 1,313,100 | 30,320 |
| Leader of the Council | 1,372,880 | 1,335,620 | (37,260) |
| Parks, Culture and Heritage | 2,044,930 | 2,121,350 | 76,420 |
| Regeneration and High Streets | 1,424,030 | 1,227,560 | (196,470) |
| Resources and Transformation | 3,459,890 | 4,046,250 | 586,360 |
| Total | 17,200,320 | 17,226,440 | 26,120 |

5.22 The overall council position reflects a strong performance on investment income in year. This was driven by higher interest rates. It must be noted that the benefits are effectively windfalls as they cannot be guaranteed on an ongoing basis. Whilst interest rates were forecast to fall as inflation fell, due to changes in macro-economic events and central government policy changes they have not fallen as forecast. At present the council is forecasting a £850k surplus over the budgeted for position for investment income. This results in a favourable overall forecast outturn for 2024/25 of £485k. This can be seen in table 2 below.

Business Rates Pooling and Retention

- 5.23 There is an assumption that the reset of Business Rates growth achieved to date will occur in 2026-27 with no transitionary payments made to the council. It is assumed that the council will remain part of the Staffordshire pooling arrangements in future years.
- 5.24 An analysis of the revised Retained Business Rates income for the Council is set out in **APPENDIX 5**.

New Homes Bonus

5.25 Allocations for the New Homes Bonus (NHB) scheme for 2025-26 will be £42k. It is assumed that the NHB scheme will contribute nothing to the council's budget post 2025/26. In a consultation published In December 2024, the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) said it is proposing that 2025-26 will be the last year the NHB is paid "in its current format". MHCLG added: "It is the government's intention that 2025-26 will be the final year of the NHB in its current format and councils should consider this in their financial planning." Therefore, it is prudent to assume no further payments at this time.

Revenue Budget Summary 2025-26

5.26 The Portfolio Budget position set out below reflects the forecast outturn position for 2024-25, the proposed budget for 2025-26, and indicative budgets for 2026-27 and 2027-28. The detailed budgets are included in **APPENDIX 1.**

Table 2: Revenue Budget Recommended to Council

| | Forecast Outturn 2024-25 £000 | Budget 2025-26 £000 | Indicative Budget 2026-27 £000 | Indicative Budget 2027-28 £000 |
|---|--|---------------------------|---|---|
| Net Expenditure | | | | |
| Portfolio budgets | 17,226 | 18,124 | 17,823 | 18,309 |
| Investment income and technical financing adjustments | (449) | (1,097) | (939) | (847) |
| Net spending | 16,777 | 17,027 | 16,884 | 17,462 |
| Less: Government Grants | | | | |
| Business rates grants - S31 | (1,450) | (1,176) | (1,176) | (1,176) |
| New Homes Bonus | (201) | (42) | | |
| Budget Requirement | 15,126 | 15,809 | 15,708 | 16,286 |
| Financing | | | | |
| Business Rates | (6,631) | (6,338) | (4,844) | (5,083) |
| Council Tax Income | (7,324) | (7,539) | (7,760) | (7,988) |
| Funding guarantee grant | (1,542) | | | |
| Core spending power grant | (21) | | | |
| Council tax deficit | 38 | | | |
| Revenue Support Grant | (131) | (172) | (150) | (150) |
| Funding Floor | | (991) | | |
| Recovery Grant | | (395) | | |
| Total Financing | (15,611) | (15,435) | (12,754) | (13,221) |
| Transfer from/(to) Balances | (485) | 374 | 2,954 | 3,065 |
| Estimate of future years grant | | 0 | (1,000) | (750) |
| Transfer from/(to) Balances | (485) | 374 | 1,954 | 2,315 |

- 5.27 The above budgets are in general based upon the maintenance of existing service provision and delivery of the priorities set out in the Corporate Plan.
- 5.28 The service for the collection and kennelling of stray dogs has seen a significant increase in kennelling costs, coupled with an increase in demand for the service. It is necessary therefore to increase the budget for the service by £16.5k, which is included as a recommendation and reflected in the budgets above.
- 5.29 As indicated above details are only currently available for the 2025-26 financial year. Limited amendments have been made to assumptions in relation to the new funding regime for 2026-27 and onwards. The Business Rates Scheme in particular carries the greatest uncertainty, along with any outcome from other funding reviews. In light of the uncertainty as reflected in various sections of this report, it is difficult to project the true overall position over the medium term.
- 5.30 The major changes in the indicative Budget for 2025-26 when compared to the currently proposed 2025-26 budget are as set out in Table 3.

| Description | Change £000 |
|---|----------------|
| Portfolio budgets higher than anticipated | 921 |
| Investment income | (820) |
| Treasury management pre-payment | (98) |
| Interest on balances | (200) |
| Item 8 credit | 130 |
| Budget support reserve | 400 |
| NNDR multiplier | (518) |
| New Homes Bonus | 158 |
| Section 31 grants indexation | (500) |
| Business rates | 161 |
| Revenue support grant | (171) |
| Council tax income | 61 |
| One off grants removal | 940 |
| Funding floor | (991) |
| Recovery grant | (395) |
| Total | (922) |

5.31 Table 3: Changes in 2025-26 budget assumptions

- 5.32 There are numerous changes in the above table, reflecting the challenging landscape the council finds itself in. The primary changes are:
 - the new grants paid to the council as a one off, (the funding floor and recovery grant from central government), the removal of the one-off grants estimate.
 - The increase in portfolio budgets driven by the increase in salaries, national insurance.
 - There is increased investment income forecast as interest rates are no longer forecast to fall as quickly as originally anticipated as inflation is proving to be "stickier" than was originally forecast and growth forecasts have been reduced leading to a more fragile economic outlook.

- A new reserve has been created, the budget support reserve, to mitigate potential changes in funding regimes going forwards.
- There has been an increase in business rates income driven by an increase in the estimated multiplier and S31 grants indexation.
- 5.33 Table 2 identifies a transfer to balances in 2025-26 of £485k. The council has not budgeted for the national insurance support from central government as it is unclear exactly how much this will be at this stage. The difference of opinion across the sector on the amounts that will be received mean it is more prudent to not budget for this at this stage. When it is received this will have a positive impact on the position presented. The council has budgeted for one off grants from central government in its budget setting process in future years This is based on a conservative analysis of previous years one off grant settlements. Moving towards multi-year settlements would have given the council more certainty around budget planning if the reorganisation of local government were not being planned at the same time.

Reserves and Balances

- 5.34 Reserves and balances comprise general reserves, the Working Balance, and Earmarked Reserves. They help the Council to cope with unpredictable financial pressures and plan for future spending commitments. They are an essential part of good financial management and assist the Section 151 Officer in providing reassurance to Council on the robustness of the estimates and the adequacy of reserves. (see APPENDIX 7)
- 5.35 The Council holds a number of earmarked reserves for specific purposes. Earmarked reserves are itemised in **APPENDIX 6**.
- 5.36 The Working Balance the current policy has for several years been to maintain the level of the General Fund balance at a minimum of £1 million. This is maintained over the planning period.

Capital Programme 2024-25 to 2027-28

- 5.37 The Capital Programme is attached as **APPENDIX 2 and Appendix 3**.
- 5.38 The significant change for the capital programme is the inclusion of the Food Waste budget of £1.035 million in 2025/26, at this time the budget reflects the one-off grant received. Other changes reflect schemes approved during the year; slippage has also been reflected in the schemes being presented for approval as appropriate.

Council Tax Base and Collection Fund

- 5.39 The final part of the consideration of the Budget is the Council Tax Base. This is the number of properties in the district expressed in terms of Band D equivalents. (APPENDIX 8)
- 5.40 The Council's Tax Base is now estimated to be 29,999.07 representing a decrease of 0.05% on 2024-25. The decrease reflects the net increase in new properties built, offset by the cost of the Local Council Tax Reduction scheme.
- 5.41 The Council's Collection Fund has been reviewed as part of the budget process.

Council Tax 2025-26

- 5.42 In determining the level of Council Tax for 2025-26 Cabinet will need to take into account the medium-term financial position and the Council Tax Referendum Thresholds.
- 5.43 The proposed increase of 2.99% is within the guidelines for district councils as contained in Government policy. For each 1% increase in the Band D Council Tax charge, it will raise approximately £80,000.
- 5.44 The proposed level of Cannock's Council Tax for 2025-26 is £251.30 for a Band D property with the overall level of Council Tax subject to final determination by Council in February 2025. The figures set out in this report may require minor amendment if any further information emerges before then.
- 5.45 The total Council Tax for the District will reflect the spending decision made by the County Council, the Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner and the Fire Authority. In addition, in certain areas, parish council precepts are also added to the overall bill.

Financial Planning

- 5.46 The previous Government intended to introduce a new financial regime for local government for several years. This long-delayed change has meant that the council has struggled to plan for the medium term and decision making has been forced to be more focused on the short term than strategic on occasion. The announced change in business rates scheme (removing the growth), the change to potential unitarisation, removal of grants such as the rural services grant and pressure to deliver new government targets are leading to even more uncertain times than has been experienced to date.
- 5.47 After many years of austerity and savings being delivered, the council is having to make decisions around which services/projects it focuses on to ensure successful delivery. This could potentially be increasingly difficult depending on how events around the central government agenda develop over coming months.
- 5.48 The Council's future capital programme will be financed by the generation of capital receipts, revenue contributions to capital outlay (RCCO) and prudential borrowing subject to its financing being prudent, sustainable, and affordable. Although with the advent of higher interest rates, it is becoming harder to justify borrowing to fund capital spending, especially as there is also an opportunity cost to borrowing, of foregoing an investment return.

Horizon scanning

5.49 All of the changes in the above report, potential or known, are going to lead to challenges for the council. Recruitment was already very difficult for the council, competing with so many other organisations in both the public and private sector. With the additional uncertainty around the future structure of local government, even less applicants will be interested in moving between councils or joining local government. This is likely to impact service delivery, and the council will have to prioritise which areas it focuses on.

- 5.50 The economy is showing some concerning signs with inflation starting to increase and a lack of growth. With the introduction of the changes in National Insurance next year this is anticipated to have a further detrimental impact on economic growth. Should this occur, council services may well see more demand as it impacts on the general population. It may also lead to further savings being needed in government departments to bridge the gap created by the lack of economic growth and the consequential reduction in forecast tax revenues.
- 5.51 A multi-year settlement has been promised next year which would help the council plan its financial position more effectively but the details around this are unclear at present.
- 5.52 The revenue budgets currently do not include the significant waste changes with the introduction of food waste collection required from April 2026, however, the capital costs have been included. At present there is no estimate of what or if any transitional funding will be received from the government. There is also the introduction of The Extended Producer responsibility scheme which relates to the obligations in relation to the collection of packaging materials as part of Simpler recycling. Provisional allocations have been advised but have not been included in the budget at this time as final allocations will not be confirmed until Autumn 2025. These payments will in part replace recycling credits currently received and at present are broadly expected to have a neutral financial impact.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

Contained in the report.

6.2 Legal

Nil.

6.3 Human Resources

Nil.

6.4 Risk Management

A risk register is included in **APPENDIX 9**

Setting the budget is recognised as a significant risk to the council and included in the strategic risk register. The risks noted are both the setting of the budget within the timescales and the risks around setting a balanced budget. These are referenced throughout the report and the mitigations that have been put in place.

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

Nil.

6.6 Health

Nil.

6.7 Climate Change

Funding has been allocated to support the climate change agenda at the council. This will be managed by the appropriate service manager with reports being presented to members as appropriate to utilise the funds.

7 Appendices

Appendix 1 - Portfolio budgets (pages 6.15 to 6.46)
Appendix 2 - Capital programme (pages 6.47 to 6.48)
Appendix 3 - Capital budgets (page 6.49)
Appendix 4 - CIL recommendations (pages 6.50 to 6.57)
Appendix 5 - Business rates (page 6.58)
Appendix 6 - Reserves (page 6.59)
Appendix 7 - Robustness (pages 6.60 to 6.62)
Appendix 8 - Band D equivalents (page 6.63)
Appendix 9 - Financial risks (pages 6.64 to 6.65)
Appendix 10 - Review of Culture & Heritage Services - Outcome of Consultation (pages 6.66 to 6.181)

8 Previous Consideration

None.

9 Background Papers

Files are available in Financial Services

| Contact Officer: | Chris Forrester |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Telephone Number: | 01543 464 334 |
| Ward Interest: | Nil |
| Report Track: | Cabinet: 30/01/25 |
| Key Decision: | Yes |

| Community Wellb | being | | | Appendix 1 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 1 CCTV | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 178,920 | 192,170 | 196,480 | 200,840 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 12,990 | 13,500 | 14,310 | 15,170 |
| Supplies & Services | 73,220 | 78,240 | 79,020 | 80,600 |
| Total Expenditure | 265,130 | 283,910 | 289,810 | 296,610 |
| Income | (63,390) | (64,660) | (65,950) | (67,270) |
| Total Income | (63,390) | (64,660) | (65,950) | (67,270) |
| CCTV Net Expenditure | 201,740 | 219,250 | 223,860 | 229,340 |
| 2 Grants & Contributions | | | | |
| Supplies & Services | 114,260 | 113,470 | 115,310 | 117,620 |
| Total Expenditure | 114,260 | 113,470 | 115,310 | 117,620 |
| Grants & Contributions Net Expenditure | 114,260 | 113,470 | 115,310 | 117,620 |
| 3 Housing Services | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 416,630 | 658,340 | 684,250 | 691,740 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 6,190 | 6,210 | 6,350 | 6,490 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 50 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Supplies & Services | 435,610 | 96,930 | 97,440 | 98,540 |
| Third Party Payments | 320 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total Expenditure | 858,800 | 781,550 | 808,110 | 816,840 |
| Income | (550,500) | (427,790) | (447,650) | (449,010) |
| Total Income | (550,500) | (427,790) | (447,650) | (449,010) |
| Housing Services Net Expenditure | 308,300 | 353,760 | 360,460 | 367,830 |
| 4 Leisure Contract Sports and Management | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 193,860 | 198,100 | 202,210 | 206,410 |
| Supplies & Services | 1,902,440 | 1,695,850 | 940,760 | 959,580 |
| Total Expenditure | 2,096,300 | 1,893,950 | 1,142,970 | 1,165,990 |
| Income | (191,890) | (195,710) | (199,610) | (203,600) |
| Total Income | (191,890) | (195,710) | (199,610) | (203,600) |
| Leisure Contract Sports and Management Net Expenditure | 1,904,410 | 1,698,240 | 943,360 | 962,390 |
| 5 Partnerships | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 232,720 | 245,250 | 250,530 | 255,870 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 7,790 | 14,080 | 14,360 | 14,650 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 1,250 | 1,280 | 1,290 | 1,320 |
| Supplies & Services | 5,600 | 7,810 | 7,890 | 8,050 |
| Total Expenditure | 247,360 | 268,420 | 274,070 | 279,890 |
| Partnerships Net Expenditure | 247,360 | 268,420 | 274,070 | 279,890 |

| Community Well | being | | | Appendix 1 |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 6 Stadium | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 58,060 | 59,130 | 59,680 | 60,440 |
| Supplies & Services | 14,970 | 15,730 | 15,730 | 15,730 |
| Total Expenditure | 73,030 | 74,860 | 75,410 | 76,170 |
| Stadium Net Expenditure | 73,030 | 74,860 | 75,410 | 76,170 |
| 7 Disabled Facilities Grants (DFGs) Delivery | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 117,440 | 143,570 | 147,780 | 151,780 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 3,600 | 3,620 | 3,660 | 3,730 |
| Supplies & Services | 5,520 | 5,580 | 5,640 | 5,750 |
| Total Expenditure | 126,560 | 152,770 | 157,080 | 161,260 |
| Income | (126,560) | (152,770) | (157,080) | (161,260) |
| Total Income | (126,560) | (152,770) | (157,080) | (161,260) |
| DFG Delivery Net Expenditure | - | - | - | - |
| 8 Leisure, Planning and Marketing | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 80,070 | 81,110 | 82,840 | 84,590 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 1,530 | 1,550 | 1,570 | 1,600 |
| Supplies & Services | 17,020 | 3,110 | 3,140 | 3,200 |
| Total Expenditure | 98,620 | 85,770 | 87,550 | 89,390 |
| Income | (14,180) | - | - | - |
| Total Income | (14,180) | - | - | - |
| Leisure, Planning and Marketing Net Expenditure | 84,440 | 85,770 | 87,550 | 89,390 |
| Community Wellbeing Net Expenditure | 2,933,540 | 2,813,770 | 2,080,020 | 2,122,630 |

Community Wellbeing Portfolio

Variation Statement 2025/2026 to 2027/2028

| | 2025/2026 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2025/2026 Budget | 2026/2027 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2026/2027 Budget | Inflation | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2027/2028 Budget |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Employee Costs | 998 | 322 | 1,320 | 1,021 | 341 | 1,362 | 26 | - 3 | 1,385 |
| Premises Related Costs | 294 | - 3 | 291 | 300 | - 3 | 297 | 6 | - | 303 |
| Transport Related Costs | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | - 1 | 6 | - | 1 | 7 |
| Supplies and Services | 1,891 | 126 | 2,017 | 1,924 | - 659 | 1,265 | 25 | - 1 | 1,289 |
| Third Party | - | 20 | 20 | - | 20 | 20 | - | - | 20 |
| Total Expenditure | 3,190 | 465 | 3,655 | 3,252 | - 302 | 2,950 | 57 | - 3 | 3,004 |
| Income | - 560 | - 281 | - 841 | - 569 | - 301 | - 870 | - 11 | - | - 881 |
| Net Expenditure | 2,630 | 184 | 2,814 | 2,683 | - 603 | 2,080 | 46 | - 3 | 2,123 |

Item No. 6.18 Appendix 1c

Community Wellbeing Portfolio

Proposed Real Terms / Efficiency Variations

2025/26 Change

| | | £'000 | £'000 |
|-----------|--|-------|----------|
| | | | |
| Real Term | Variations | | |
| | National Insurance increase Senior management restructure | | 21 |
| | Employees | 219 | |
| | Income | - 217 | 2 |
| | Disabled Facilities grants | | |
| | Employees | 95 | |
| | Income | - 95 | - |
| | Utilities | | -8 |
| | Leisure management contract sports and management minor variations | | 165 |
| | | | 4 184 |
| | | | 104 |
| | 2026/27 Change | | |
| | | £'000 | £'000 |
| | | 2000 | 2000 |
| Real Term | Variations | | |
| | National Insurance increase | | 21 |
| | Senior management restructure | | |
| | Employees | 235 | 0 |
| | Income Disabled Facilities grants | - 233 | 2 |
| | Employees | 95 | |
| | Income | - 95 | - |
| | Utilities | | -8 |
| | Leisure management contract sports and management | | -621 |
| | minor variations | | 3 |
| | | | - 603 |
| | | | |
| | 2026/27 to 2027/28 Change | | |
| | | 01000 | 01000 |
| | | £'000 | £'000 |
| Real Term | Variations | | |
| | Pay and pension costs | | 3 |
| | minor variations | | -6 |
| | | | - 3 |

Environment and Climate Change

| Appendix 2 | 1 |
|------------|---|
|------------|---|

| Environment and Climate Change | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 1 Waste & Recycling | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 312,380 | 332,620 | 342,340 | 349,880 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 5,170 | 3,110 | 3,140 | 3,200 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 6,950 | 7,040 | 7,150 | 7,300 |
| Supplies & Services | 154,190 | 172,050 | 173,520 | 175,800 |
| Third Party Payments | 4,026,110 | 4,463,160 | 4,552,300 | 4,643,250 |
| Total Expenditure | 4,504,800 | 4,977,980 | 5,078,450 | 5,179,430 |
| Income | (1,836,050) | (1,630,830) | (1,667,040) | (1,691,690) |
| Total Income | (1,836,050) | (1,630,830) | (1,667,040) | (1,691,690) |
| Waste & Recycling Net Expenditure | 2,668,750 | 3,347,150 | 3,411,410 | 3,487,740 |
| 2 Regulatory Services | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 375,800 | 435,380 | 444,540 | 453,120 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 8,370 | 10,830 | 10,940 | 11,160 |
| Supplies & Services | 29,220 | 32,800 | 33,130 | 33,780 |
| Third Party Payments | 42,330 | 64,890 | 65,860 | 67,180 |
| Total Expenditure | 455,720 | 543,900 | 554,470 | 565,240 |
| Income | (26,560) | (31,720) | (32,360) | (33,020) |
| Total Income | (26,560) | (31,720) | (32,360) | (33,020) |
| Regulatory Services Net Expenditure | 429,160 | 512,180 | 522,110 | 532,220 |
| 3 Cleansing Services | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 3,280 | 6,110 | 6,170 | 6,290 |
| Supplies & Services | 2,970 | 3,370 | 3,370 | 3,440 |
| Third Party Payments | 449,830 | 466,760 | 476,580 | 487,180 |
| Total Expenditure | 456,080 | 476,240 | 486,120 | 496,910 |
| Cleansing Services Net Expenditure | 456,080 | 476,240 | 486,120 | 496,910 |
| 4 Drainage Services | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 8,880 | 9,060 | 9,240 | 9,430 |
| Total Expenditure | 8,880 | 9,060 | 9,240 | 9,430 |
| Drainage Services Net Expenditure | 8,880 | 9,060 | 9,240 | 9,430 |
| 5 Countryside Management | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 253,640 | 274,940 | 281,020 | 287,150 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 12,190 | 12,780 | 13,340 | 13,940 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 13,440 | 13,710 | 13,990 | 14,270 |
| Supplies & Services | 36,920 | 30,230 | 30,540 | 31,160 |
| Total Expenditure | 316,190 | 331,660 | 338,890 | 346,520 |
| Income | (84,610) | (84,670) | (84,730) | (84,820) |
| Total Income | (84,610) | (84,670) | (84,730) | (84,820) |
| Countryside Management Net Expenditure | 231,580 | 246,990 | 254,160 | 261,700 |
| | | | | |

| Environment and Clima | ite Change | | | Appendix 1 |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 6 Public Clocks | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 6,710 | 7,320 | 7,550 | 7,780 |
| Total Expenditure | 6,710 | 7,320 | 7,550 | 7,780 |
| Public Clocks Net Expenditure | 6,710 | 7,320 | 7,550 | 7,780 |
| 7 Off Street Parking | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 328,790 | 336,110 | 344,900 | 354,110 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Supplies & Services | 167,440 | 137,570 | 140,220 | 143,020 |
| Third Party Payments | 31,140 | 32,310 | 32,990 | 33,720 |
| Total Expenditure | 527,580 | 506,200 | 518,320 | 531,060 |
| Income | (783,660) | (808,770) | (803,980) | (789,590) |
| Total Income | (783,660) | (808,770) | (803,980) | (789,590) |
| Off Street Parking Net Expenditure | (256,080) | (302,570) | (285,660) | (258,530) |
| 8 Bus Shelters | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 38,700 | 39,690 | 40,940 | 42,230 |
| Total Expenditure | 38,700 | 39,690 | 40,940 | 42,230 |
| Income | (25,750) | (26,520) | (27,320) | (27,870) |
| Total Income | (25,750) | (26,520) | (27,320) | (27,870) |
| Bus Shelters Net Expenditure | 12,950 | 13,170 | 13,620 | 14,360 |
| 9 Conservation Areas | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 199,660 | 202,720 | 207,060 | 211,460 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 3,000 | 3,050 | 3,080 | 3,140 |
| Supplies & Services | 2,620 | 2,640 | 2,660 | 2,720 |
| Total Expenditure | 205,280 | 208,410 | 212,800 | 217,320 |
| Conservation Areas Net Expenditure | 205,280 | 208,410 | 212,800 | 217,320 |
| 10 Food Safety | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 339,910 | 359,250 | 367,890 | 376,510 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 8,200 | 8,280 | 8,360 | 8,530 |
| Supplies & Services | 52,460 | 52,770 | 53,140 | 53,900 |
| Total Expenditure | 400,570 | 420,300 | 429,390 | 438,940 |
| Income | (5,610) | (5,720) | (5,830) | (5,950) |
| Total Income | (5,610) | (5,720) | (5,830) | (5,950) |
| Food Safety Net Expenditure | 394,960 | 414,580 | 423,560 | 432,990 |
| 11 Management & Administration | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 102,900 | 106,240 | 105,890 | 107,320 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| Supplies & Services | 530 | 540 | 550 | 560 |
| Total Expenditure | 103,560 | 106,910 | 106,570 | 108,010 |
| Management & Administration Net Expenditure | 103,560 | 106,910 | 106,570 | 108,010 |

Appendix 1

| Outturn 2024-2025 Budget 2025-2026 Budget 2026-2027 Budget 2026-2027 12 Mortuary f f f Employee Expenses 5,320 5,460 5,600 Premises Related Expenditure 22,220 21,410 22,210 Supplies & Services 1,390 1,400 1,410 Total Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 Mortuary Net Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 179,890 202,440 206,830 Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 21,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Ictensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 1 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) <th>Budget 2027-2028 £</th> | Budget 2027-2028 £ |
|---|--------------------------|
| 12 Mortuary Employee Expenses 5,320 5,460 5,600 Premises Related Expenditure 22,220 21,410 22,210 Supplies & Services 1,390 1,400 1,410 Total Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 Mortuary Net Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 2 2,330 2,350 2,370 Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Income (50,170) <th>£</th> | £ |
| Employee Expenses 5,320 5,460 5,600 Premises Related Expenditure 22,220 21,410 22,210 Supplies & Services 1,390 1,400 1,410 Total Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 Mortuary Net Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 2 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 | |
| Premises Related Expenditure 22,220 21,410 22,210 Supplies & Services 1,390 1,400 1,410 Total Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 Mortuary Net Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 23,300 2,350 2,370 Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,200) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Likesilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 | |
| Supplies & Services 1,390 1,400 1,410 Total Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 Mortuary Net Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 28,930 28,270 29,220 Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 | 5,740 |
| Total Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 Mortuary Net Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing 28,930 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Licensing Net Expenditure 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income | 23,010 |
| Mortuary Net Expenditure 28,930 28,270 29,220 13 Licensing Employee Expenses 179,890 202,440 206,830 Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Total Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Licensing Net Expenditure 59,010 63,830 64,480 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (| 1,440 |
| 13 Licensing 179,890 202,440 206,830 Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot Employee Expenses 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 30,190 |
| Employee Expenses 179,890 202,440 206,830 Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Total Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 H Resilience 14,830 17,200 59,010 63,830 64,480 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 64,480 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 30,190 |
| Transport Related Expenditure 2,330 2,350 2,370 Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Total Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 Is Hawks Green Depot Employee Expenses 5,400 5,540 5,650 | |
| Supplies & Services 28,910 29,210 29,500 Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Total Income (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 Income 23,080 28,410 28,370 | 211,280 |
| Total Expenditure 211,130 234,000 238,700 Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Total Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 Income 23,080 28,410 28,370 Employee Expenses 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 2,420 |
| Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Total Income (19,290) 11,780 16,400 Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 Supployee Expenses 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 30,100 |
| Total Income (230,420) (222,220) (222,300) Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 243,800 |
| Licensing Net Expenditure (19,290) 11,780 16,400 14 Resilience 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | (222,250) |
| 14 Resilience Employee Expenses 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | (222,250) |
| Employee Expenses 14,240 16,830 17,200 Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income 15,0170 12,020 13,020 Income 23,080 28,410 28,370 Supployee Expenses 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 21,550 |
| Supplies & Services 59,010 63,830 64,480 Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | |
| Total Expenditure 73,250 80,660 81,680 Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 17,570 |
| Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 65,770 |
| Total Income (50,170) (52,250) (53,310) Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 83,340 |
| Resilience Net Expenditure 23,080 28,410 28,370 15 Hawks Green Depot 5,400 5,540 5,650 | (54,330) |
| 15 Hawks Green DepotEmployee Expenses5,4005,5405,650 | (54,330) |
| Employee Expenses 5,400 5,540 5,650 | 29,010 |
| | |
| Premises Related Expenditure 116 910 123 710 127 850 | 5,760 |
| | 132,140 |
| Supplies & Services 14,680 12,560 12,690 | 12,940 |
| Total Expenditure 136,990 141,810 146,190 | 150,840 |
| Income (182,520) (186,180) (189,910) | (193,720) |
| Total Income (182,520) (186,180) (189,910) | (193,720) |
| Hawks Green Depot Net Expenditure (45,530) (44,370) (43,720) | (42,880) |
| Environment and Climate Change Net Expenditure 4,249,020 5,063,530 5,191,750 | 5,347,800 |

Item No. 6.22

Appendix 1b

Environment & Climate Change Portfolio

Variation Statement 2025/2026 to 2027/2028

| | 2025/2026 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2025/2026 Budget | 2026/2027 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2026/2027 Budget | Inflation | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2027/2028 Budget |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Employee Costs | 1,952 | - 10 | 1,942 | 1,995 | - 11 | 1,984 | 35 | 7 | 2,026 |
| Premises Related Costs | 604 | - 45 | 559 | 622 | - 47 | 575 | 17 | - | 592 |
| Transport Related Costs | 46 | - | 46 | 46 | - | 46 | 1 | - | 47 |
| Supplies and Services | 454 | 85 | 539 | 458 | 87 | 545 | 9 | 1 | 555 |
| Third Party Payments | 4,814 | 213 | 5,027 | 4,929 | 199 | 5,128 | 102 | 1 | 5,231 |
| Total Expenditure | 7,870 | 243 | 8,113 | 8,050 | 228 | 8,278 | 164 | 9 | 8,451 |
| Income | - 2,929 | - 120 | - 3,049 | - 2,958 | - 128 | - 3,086 | - 19 | 2 | - 3,103 |
| Net Expenditure | 4,941 | 123 | 5,064 | 5,092 | 100 | 5,192 | 145 | 11 | 5,348 |

Appendix 1c

Environment & Climate Change Portfolio

Proposed Real Terms / Efficiency Variations

2025/26 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 28 |
| Senior management restructure | | 20 |
| Reduced utility costs | | -30 |
| Reduced rates | | -15 |
| Climate change funding | | |
| Employees | -60 | |
| Income | 60 | 0 |
| Chargeable garden waste reflecting subscriptions | | |
| Supplies | 55 | |
| Income | -267 | -212 |
| Disposal of garden waste transferred back to SCC 1/4/25 | | |
| Third Party | -201 | |
| Income | 201 | |
| Waste contract | | |
| New contract 1 April 2025 | 388 | |
| Kerbside gate fees | -7 | |
| Additional recycling credits | -22 | 359 |
| Additional parking income | | -30 |
| Stray dogs | | 16 |
| Lease income | | -51 |
| Reduced licensing income | | 38 |
| Parking contract | | -27 |
| Streetcleansing recharge | | 16 |
| Grounds recharge | | 1 |
| minor variations | | 10 |
| | _ | 123 |

Appendix 1c

2026/27 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 28 |
| Senior management restructure | | 20 |
| Reduced utility costs | | -31 |
| Reduced rates | | -15 |
| Climate change funding | | |
| Employees | -60 | |
| Income | 60 | 0 |
| Chargeable garden waste reflecting subscriptions | | |
| Supplies | 56 | |
| Income | -284 | -228 |
| Disposal of garden waste transferred back to SCC 1/4/25 | | |
| Third Party | -205 | |
| Income | 205 | |
| Waste contract | | |
| New contract 1 April 2025 | 380 | |
| Kerbside gate fees | -7 | |
| Additional recycling credits | -22 | 351 |
| Stray dogs | | 16 |
| Additional parking income | | -30 |
| Lease income | | -51 |
| Reduced licensing income | | 43 |
| Parking contract | | -26 |
| Streetcleansing recharge | | 15 |
| Grounds recharge | | 1 |
| minor variations | | 7 |
| | I | 100 |
| | - | |

2026/27 to 2027/28 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| Pay and pension changes | | 7 |
| Streetcleansing recharge | | 1 |
| Reduced licensing income | | 4 |
| minor variations | | -1 |
| | | 11 |

| | Housing | | | | Appendix 1 |
|--|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 1 Caretakers and Cleaners | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | | 312,530 | 367,020 | 375,200 | 383,590 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | | 13,280 | 13,410 | 13,540 | 13,810 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | | 2,270 | 2,320 | 2,370 | 2,420 |
| Supplies & Services Total Expenditure | | 2,100 330,180 | 2,140 | 2,160 | 2,210 402,030 |
| Caretakers and Cleaners Net Expenditure | | 330,180 | 384,890 384,890 | 393,270 393,270 | 402,030 |
| 2 Circular 8/95 | | 330,100 | 304,030 | 333,270 | 402,030 |
| Supplies & Services | | 35,520 | 35,520 | 35,520 | 35,520 |
| Total Expenditure | | 35,520 | 35,520 | 35,520 | 35,520 |
| Circular 8/95 Net Expenditure | | 35,520 | 35,520 | 35,520 | 35,520 |
| • | | | 33,320 | 33,320 | 33,320 |
| 3 Civic Ballroom Premises Related Expenditure | | 660 | 670 | 680 | 690 |
| Total Expenditure | | 660 | 670 670 | 680 | 690 |
| Income | | (6,340) | (6,960) | (6,960) | (6,960) |
| Total Income | | (6,340) (6,340) | (6,960) (6,960) | (6,960) (6,960) | (6,960) (6,960) |
| Civic Ballroom Net Expenditure | | (5,680) | (6,290) | (6,280) | (6,270) |
| 4 Housing Act Advances | | | (, , | | |
| Supplies & Services | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Total Expenditure | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Housing Act Advances Net Expenditure | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 5 Miscellaneous Properties | | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | | 6,650 | 7,550 | 7,780 | 8,010 |
| Total Expenditure | | 6,650 | 7,550 | 7,780 | 8,010 |
| Income | | (15,570) | (15,760) | (15,790) | (15,820) |
| Total Income | | (15,570) | (15,760) | (15,790) | (15,820) |
| Miscellaneous Properties Net Expenditure | | (8,920) | (8,210) | (8,010) | (7,810) |
| 6 Private Sector Housing | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | | 275,780 | 246,600 | 253,290 | 258,860 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | | 5,000 | 5,100 | 5,150 | 5,250 |
| Supplies & Services | | 2,780 | 2,820 | 2,860 | 2,900 |
| Total Expenditure | | 283,560 | 254,520 | 261,300 | 267,010 |
| Income | | (51,540) | | | - |
| Total Income | | (51,540) | | | - |
| Private Sector Housing Net Expenditure | | 232,020 | 254,520 | 261,300 | 267,010 |

| | Housing | | | | Appendix 1 |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 7 Public Buildings | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | | 291,660 | 309,320 | 315,930 | 322,640 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | | 756,930 | 691,140 | 713,700 | 737,120 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | | 4,400 | 4,440 | 4,480 | 4,570 |
| Supplies & Services | | 87,270 | 44,590 | 45,120 | 45,980 |
| Total Expenditure | | 1,140,260 | 1,049,490 | 1,079,230 | 1,110,310 |
| Income | | (410,300) | (452,200) | (391,860) | (394,710) |
| Total Income | | (410,300) | (452,200) | (391,860) | (394,710) |
| Public Buildings Net Expenditure | | 729,960 | 597,290 | 687,370 | 715,600 |
| Housing Net Expenditure | | 1,313,100 | 1,257,740 | 1,363,190 | 1,406,100 |

Appendix 1b

Housing Portfolio

Variation Statement 2025/2026 to 2027/2028

| | 2025/2026 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2025/2026 Budget | 2026/2027 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2026/2027 Budget | Inflation | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2027/2028 Budget |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Employee Costs | 960 | - 37 | 923 | 982 | - 38 | 944 | 18 | 3 | 965 |
| Premises Related Costs | 767 | - 54 | 713 | 793 | - 57 | 736 | 25 | - 1 | 760 |
| Transport Related Costs | 12 | - 1 | 11 | 12 | - | 12 | - | - | 12 |
| Supplies and Services | 86 | - 1 | 85 | 86 | - | 86 | 1 | - | 87 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,825 | - 93 | 1,732 | 1,873 | - 95 | 1,778 | 44 | 2 | 1,824 |
| Income | - 490 | 16 | - 474 | - 500 | 85 | - 415 | - 5 | 2 | - 418 |
| Net Expenditure | 1,335 | - 77 | 1,258 | 1,373 | - 10 | 1,363 | 39 | 4 | 1,406 |

Housing Portfolio

Proposed Real Terms / Efficiency Variations

2025/26 Change

| Real Term Variations | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| National Insurance increase | 25 |
| Staffing variations | -13 |
| Senior management restructure | 2 |
| Reduced Utilities | -57 |
| Additional property rental income | -32 |
| minor variations | -2 |
| | -77 |

2026/27 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 25 |
| Staffing variations | | -13 |
| Senior management restructure | | 2 |
| Reduced Utilities | | -60 |
| Reduced property rental income | | 37 |
| minor variations | | -1 |
| | | -10 |

2026/27 to 2027/28 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|--|-------|--------|
| <u>Real Term Variations</u> Increase in pay and pension costs | | 4 4 |

Appendix 1c

£'000 £'000

| Leader | | | | Appendix 1 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 1 Members | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 24,490 | 23,340 | 25,630 | 27,920 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 400 | 420 | 420 | 430 |
| Supplies & Services | 337,030 | 378,620 | 386,080 | 393,800 |
| Total Expenditure | 361,920 | 402,380 | 412,130 | 422,150 |
| Members Net Expenditure | 361,920 | 402,380 | 412,130 | 422,150 |
| 2 Executive Management & Support | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 733,740 | 766,120 | 785,210 | 799,590 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Supplies & Services | 81,000 | 84,630 | 85,150 | 86,160 |
| Third Party Payments | 158,960 | 159,370 | 162,500 | 165,760 |
| Total Expenditure | 973,700 | 1,010,150 | 1,032,890 | 1,051,540 |
| Executive Management & Support Net Expenditure | 973,700 | 1,010,150 | 1,032,890 | 1,051,540 |
| Leader Net Expenditure | 1,335,620 | 1,412,530 | 1,445,020 | 1,473,690 |

Appendix 1b

Leader of the Council Portfolio

Variation Statement 2025/2026 to 2027/2028

| | 2025/2026 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2025/2026 Budget | 2026/2027 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2026/2027 Budget | Inflation | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2027/2028 Budget |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Employee Costs | 668 | 122 | 790 | 685 | 126 | 811 | 14 | 3 | 828 |
| Supplies and Services | 459 | 4 | 463 | 468 | 3 | 471 | 9 | - | 480 |
| Third Party Payments | 286 | - 127 | 159 | 292 | - 129 | 163 | 3 | - | 166 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,413 | - 1 | 1,412 | 1,445 | - | 1,445 | 26 | 3 | 1,474 |
| Income | - | - | | - | - | | | - | |
| Net Expenditure | 1,413 | - 1 | 1,412 | 1,445 | - | 1,445 | 26 | 3 | 1,474 |

Appendix 1c

Leader of the Council Portfolio

Proposed Real Terms / Efficiency Variations

2025/26 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|---|------------|----------------------------------|
| Real Term Variations Joint leadership team (amendment to lead authority employer) Employees Third Party (payment to Stafford borough council) National Insurance Increase Members allowances minor variations | 126 126 | 0 2 11 -14 -1 |
| <u>2026/27 Change</u> | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 |
| Real Term Variations Joint leadership team (amendment to lead authority employer) Employees Third Party (payment to Stafford borough council) National Insurance Increase Members allowances minor variations | 129 129 | 0 2 11 -13 0 |
| 2026/27 to 2027/28 Change | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 |
| <u>Real Term Variations</u> Pay and pension charges | I | 3 3 |

Parks, Culture & Heritage

| | Outt 2024- £ | 2025 | Budget 2025-2026 £ | Budget 2026-2027 £ | Budget 2027-2028 £ |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Grounds Maintenance | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 885 | 5,470 | 945,510 | 969,910 | 992,120 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 36 | 5,080 | 43,430 | 44,420 | 45,540 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 73 | 8,530 | 74,840 | 76,290 | 77,820 |
| Supplies & Services | 159 | 9,100 | 155,740 | 157,350 | 160,500 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,154 | ,180 | 1,219,520 | 1,247,970 | 1,275,980 |
| Income | (1,154 | l,180) | (1,219,520) | (1,247,970) | (1,275,980) |
| Total Income | (1,154 | l,180) | (1,219,520) | (1,247,970) | (1,275,980) |
| Grounds Maintenance Net Expenditure | | - | - | - | - |
| 2 Parks & Open Spaces | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 611 | L,570 | 688,230 | 705,230 | 720,330 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 581 | L,530 | 636,830 | 657,650 | 678,050 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 21 | L,400 | 21,740 | 22,080 | 22,520 |
| Supplies & Services | 204 | 1,920 | 156,520 | 157,980 | 160,440 |
| Third Party Payments | 194 | 1,260 | 201,620 | 205,880 | 210,440 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,613 | 8,680 | 1,704,940 | 1,748,820 | 1,791,780 |
| Income | (121 | L,180) | (130,940) | (132,660) | (134,440) |
| Total Income | (121 | .,180) | (130,940) | (132,660) | (134,440) |
| Parks & Open Spaces Net Expenditure | 1,492 | 2,500 | 1,574,000 | 1,616,160 | 1,657,340 |
| 3 Cemeteries | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 179 | 9,360 | 193,260 | 197,650 | 202,090 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 108 | 3,740 | 106,980 | 110,110 | 113,190 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | g | 9,190 | 9,390 | 9,580 | 9,780 |
| Supplies & Services | 59 | 9,580 | 62,850 | 63,470 | 64,230 |
| Total Expenditure | 356 | 5,870 | 372,480 | 380,810 | 389,290 |
| Income | | 9,740) | (215,690) | (219,900) | (224,210) |
| Total Income | (189 | 9,740) | (215,690) | (219,900) | (224,210) |
| Cemeteries Net Expenditure | 167 | 7,130 | 156,790 | 160,910 | 165,080 |
| 4 Allotments | | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 2 | l,150 | 4,240 | 4,340 | 4,430 |
| Total Expenditure | 4 | ,150 | 4,240 | 4,340 | 4,430 |
| Income | (4 | 1,640) | (4,640) | (4,640) | (4,640) |
| Total Income | (4 | 1,640) | (4,640) | (4,640) | (4,640) |
| Allotments Net Expenditure | | (490) | (400) | (300) | (210) |

| Parks, Culture 8 | & Heritage | | | Appendix 1 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| 5 Street Cleansing | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Employee Expenses | 576,090 | 582,980 | 596,190 | 609,620 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 3,080 | 3,200 | 3,260 | 3,330 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 126,270 | 135,930 | 137,990 | 140,740 |
| Supplies & Services | 27,700 | 32,910 | 33,190 | 33,740 |
| Total Expenditure | 733,140 | 755,020 | 770,630 | 787,430 |
| Income | (733,140) | (755,020) | (770,630) | (787,430) |
| Total Income | (733,140) | (755,020) | (770,630) | (787,430) |
| Street Cleansing Net Expenditure | - | - | - | - |
| 6 Vehicles | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 188,280 | 196,000 | 200,250 | 204,560 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 1,100 | 1,120 | 1,140 | 1,160 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 58,220 | 59,350 | 60,530 | 61,730 |
| Supplies & Services | 9,580 | 9,680 | 9,780 | 9,970 |
| Total Expenditure | 257,180 | 266,150 | 271,700 | 277,420 |
| Income | (276,580) | (279,360) | (284,600) | (289,930) |
| Total Income | (276,580) | (279,360) | (284,600) | (289,930) |
| Vehicles Net Expenditure | (19,400) | (13,210) | (12,900) | (12,510) |
| 7 Leisure Contract Heritage and Arts | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 1,670 | 1,700 | 1,730 | 1,770 |
| Supplies & Services | 309,230 | 108,660 | 60,250 | 61,450 |
| Total Expenditure | 310,900 | 110,360 | 61,980 | 63,220 |
| Income | (1,630) | (1,660) | (1,690) | (1,720) |
| Total Income | (1,630) | (1,660) | (1,690) | (1,720) |
| Leisure Contract Heritage and Arts Net Expenditure | 309,270 | 108,700 | 60,290 | 61,500 |
| 8 Tourism | | | | |
| Supplies & Services | 5,990 | 6,050 | 6,110 | 6,230 |
| Total Expenditure | 5,990 | 6,050 | 6,110 | 6,230 |
| Tourism Net Expenditure | 5,990 | 6,050 | 6,110 | 6,230 |
| 9 Contract Monitoring | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 198,210 | 246,860 | 252,200 | 257,590 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 16,350 | 16,460 | 16,630 | 16,960 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 7,620 | 7,790 | 7,940 | 8,100 |
| Supplies & Services | 3,790 | 1,310 | 1,320 | 1,340 |
| Total Expenditure | 225,970 | 272,420 | 278,090 | 283,990 |
| Income | (59,620) | (60,810) | (62,030) | (63,270) |
| Total Income | (59,620) | (60,810) | (62,030) | (63,270) |
| Contract Monitoring Net Expenditure | 166,350 | 211,610 | 216,060 | 220,720 |
| | | | | |

2,121,350

2,043,540

2,046,330

2,098,150

Parks, Culture & Heritage Net Expenditure

Appendix 1b

Parks, Culture and Heritage Portfolio

Variation Statement 2025/2026 to 2027/2028

| | 2025/2026 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2025/2026 Budget | 2026/2027 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2026/2027 Budget | Inflation | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2027/2028 Budget |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Employee Costs | 2,703 | 150 | 2,853 | 2,765 | 156 | 2,921 | 55 | 10 | 2,986 |
| Premises Related Costs | 810 | 4 | 814 | 833 | 6 | 839 | 20 | 6 | 865 |
| Transport Related Costs | 309 | - | 309 | 315 | - | 315 | 6 | - | 321 |
| Supplies and Services | 734 | - 200 | 534 | 745 | - 256 | 489 | 8 | 1 | 498 |
| Third Party | 195 | 7 | 202 | 200 | 6 | 206 | 4 | - | 210 |
| Total Expenditure | 4,751 | - 39 | 4,712 | 4,858 | - 88 | 4,770 | 93 | 17 | 4,880 |
| Income | - 2,632 | - 36 | - 2,668 | - 2,687 | - 37 | - 2,724 | - 51 | - 7 | - 2,782 |
| Net Expenditure | 2,119 | - 75 | 2,044 | 2,171 | - 125 | 2,046 | 42 | 10 | 2,098 |

Appendix 1c

Parks, Culture & Heritage Portfolio

Proposed Real Terms / Efficiency Variations

2025/26 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 82 |
| Senior management restructure | | 12 |
| Reduced utility costs | | -29 |
| Additional rates | | 4 |
| Reduced cemeteries income | | 24 |
| Leisure management contract arts | | -213 |
| Staffing variations | | 49 |
| Streetcleansing recharge | | -16 |
| Grounds recharge | | -2 |
| minor variations | | 14 |
| | | -75 |

2026/27 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 82 |
| Senior management restructure | | 12 |
| Reduced utility costs | | -30 |
| Additional rates | | 4 |
| Reduced cemeteries income | | 25 |
| Leisure management contract arts | | -268 |
| Staffing variations | | 55 |
| Streetcleansing recharge | | -15 |
| Grounds recharge | | -2 |
| minor variations | | 12 |
| | | -125 |

2026/27 to 2027/28 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| Pay and pension changes | | 10 |
| Streetcleansing recharge | | -1 |
| minor variations | | 1 |
| | | 10 |

| | | | nom | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Regeneration and High Streets | | | Appendix 1 |
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 1 Building Control | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 688,980 | 737,370 | 755,330 | 771,490 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 15,280 | 15,510 | 15,670 | 15,980 |
| Supplies & Services | 93,140 | 99,730 | 102,220 | 104,180 |
| Total Expenditure | 797,400 | 852,610 | 873,220 | 891,650 |
| Income | (570,720) | (628,240) | (638,760) | (648,200) |
| Total Income | (570,720) | (628,240) | (638,760) | (648,200) |
| Building Control Net Expenditure | 226,680 | 224,370 | 234,460 | 243,450 |
| 2 Development Control | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 412,570 | 415,520 | 424,740 | 434,110 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 6,000 | 6,060 | 6,120 | 6,240 |
| Supplies & Services | 109,970 | 92,070 | 92,450 | 93,200 |
| Total Expenditure | 528,540 | 513,650 | 523,310 | 533,550 |
| Income | (396,940) | (235,860) | (235,890) | (235,860) |
| Total Income | (396,940) | (235,860) | (235,890) | (235,860) |
| Development Control Net Expenditure | 131,600 | 277,790 | 287,420 | 297,690 |
| 3 Economic Development | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 187,230 | 226,160 | 232,540 | 238,990 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 6,340 | 5,000 | | - |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 1,100 | 1,130 | 1,140 | 1,160 |
| Supplies & Services | 130,700 | 11,140 | 11,220 | 11,400 |
| Total Expenditure | 325,370 | 243,430 | 244,900 | 251,550 |
| Income | (93,430) | | | - |
| Total Income | (93,430) | | | - |
| Economic Development Net Expenditure | 231,940 | 243,430 | 244,900 | 251,550 |
| 4 Industrial Sites | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 9,700 | 18,240 | 18,660 | 19,090 |
| Capital Financing Costs | 1,610 | 1,610 | 1,610 | 1,610 |
| Total Expenditure | 11,310 | 19,850 | 20,270 | 20,700 |
| Income | (123,500) | (130,000) | (130,000) | (130,000) |
| Total Income | (123,500) | (130,000) | (130,000) | (130,000) |
| Industrial Sites Net Expenditure | (112,190) | (110,150) | (109,730) | (109,300) |
| 5 Land Charges | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 42,950 | 48,220 | 49,230 | 50,250 |
| Supplies & Services | 36,420 | 41,190 | 41,610 | 42,440 |
| Total Expenditure | 79,370 | 89,410 | 90,840 | 92,690 |
| Income | (57,630) | (61,000) | (61,000) | (61,000) |
| _ | | | | |

(57,630)

21,740

(61,000)

28,410

(61,000)

29,840

(61,000)

31,690

Total Income

Land Charges Net Expenditure

| Regeneration and High Streets | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 | |
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | |
| 6 Management & Support | 447.000 | 454 500 | 466 400 | 476.000 | |
| Employee Expenses | 417,320 | 454,500 | 466,130 | 476,080 | |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 1,610 | 1,640 | 1,660 | 1,690 | |
| Supplies & Services | 69,240 | 77,490 | 78,240 | 79,770 | |
| Total Expenditure | 488,170 | 533,630 | 546,030 | 557,540 | |
| Income | (59,220) | (46,370) | (46,370) | (46,370) | |
| Total Income | (59,220) | (46,370) | (46,370) | (46,370) | |
| Management & Support Net Expenditure | 428,950 | 487,260 | 499,660 | 511,170 | |
| 7 Town Centre Management | | | | | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 253,580 | 254,130 | 254,940 | 255,900 | |
| Supplies & Services | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | |
| Total Expenditure | 253,790 | 254,340 | 255,150 | 256,110 | |
| Income | (127,440) | (130,760) | (130,780) | (130,800) | |
| Total Income | (127,440) | (130,760) | (130,780) | (130,800) | |
| Town Centre Management Net Expenditure | 126,350 | 123,580 | 124,370 | 125,310 | |
| 8 Markets | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 21,620 | 22,210 | 22,800 | 23,390 | |
| Premises Related Expenditure | 156,240 | 173,750 | 177,290 | 184,660 | |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 1,300 | 1,320 | 1,330 | 1,360 | |
| Supplies & Services | 28,900 | 2,680 | 3,050 | 3,720 | |
| Total Expenditure | 208,060 | 199,960 | 204,470 | 213,130 | |
| Income | (35,570) | (57,610) | (57,610) | (57,610) | |
| Total Income | (35,570) | (57,610) | (57,610) | (57,610) | |
| Markets Net Expenditure | 172,490 | 142,350 | 146,860 | 155,520 | |
| Regeneration and High Streets Net Expenditure | 1,227,560 | 1,417,040 | 1,457,780 | 1,507,080 | |

Appendix 1b

Regeneration and High Streets Portfolio

Variation Statement 2025/2026 to 2027/2028

| | 2025/2026 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2025/2026 Budget | 2026/2027 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2026/2027 Budget | Inflation | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2027/2028 Budget |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Employee Costs | 1,915 | - 11 | 1,904 | 1,956 | - 5 | 1,951 | 36 | 7 | 1,994 |
| Premises Related Costs | 477 | - 26 | 451 | 487 | - 36 | 451 | 7 | 2 | 460 |
| Transport Related Costs | 26 | - | 26 | 26 | - | 26 | - | - | 26 |
| Supplies and Services | 284 | 40 | 324 | 287 | 42 | 329 | 6 | - | 335 |
| Capital Financing Costs | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | 2 |
| Total Expenditure | 2,704 | 3 | 2,707 | 2,758 | 1 | 2,759 | 49 | 9 | 2,817 |
| Income | - 1,256 | - 34 | - 1,290 | - 1,272 | - 29 | - 1,301 | - 12 | 3 | - 1,310 |
| Net Expenditure | 1,448 | - 31 | 1,417 | 1,486 | - 28 | 1,458 | 37 | 12 | 1,507 |

Appendix 1c

Regeneration and High Streets Portfolio

Proposed Real Terms / Efficiency Variations

2025/26 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 29 |
| Senior management restructure | | 60 |
| Reduced utilities | | -38 |
| Increased rates | | 12 |
| Markets | | |
| Employees | -68 | |
| Income | -16 | -84 |
| Town centre management rent income | | 12 |
| Land charges reduced income | | 18 |
| Shared service income | | -39 |
| minor variations | | -1 |
| | | -31 |

2026/27 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 29 |
| Senior management restructure | | 60 |
| Reduced utilities | | -41 |
| Increased rates | | 4 |
| Markets | | |
| Employees | -68 | |
| Income | -18 | -86 |
| Town centre management rent income | | 15 |
| Land charges reduced income | | 20 |
| Shared service income | | -41 |
| Industrial sites rents | | 3 |
| minor variations | | 9 |
| | | -28 |

2026/27 to 2027/28 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| Increase in pay and pension costs | | 7 |
| Reduced building control income | | 6 |
| Shared service income | | -4 |
| minor variations | | 3 |
| | | 12 |

| | Resources and Transfo | ormation | | | Appendix 1 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 |
| | | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 1 Legal Services | | | | | |
| Third Party Payments | | 299,290 | 316,290 | 324,920 | 332,260 |
| Total Expenditure | | 299,290 | 316,290 | 324,920 | 332,260 |
| Income | | (216,230) | (220,580) | (224,980) | (229,470) |
| Total Income | | (216,230) | (220,580) | (224,980) | (229,470) |
| Legal Services Net Expenditure | | 83,060 | 95,710 | 99,940 | 102,790 |
| 2 Technology | | | | | |
| Supplies & Services | | 427,160 | 188,090 | 190,190 | 193,990 |
| Third Party Payments | | 842,220 | 874,790 | 894,090 | 913,410 |
| Total Expenditure | | 1,269,380 | 1,062,880 | 1,084,280 | 1,107,400 |
| Income | | (480,360) | (256,360) | (261,440) | (266,660) |
| Total Income | | (480,360) | (256,360) | (261,440) | (266,660) |
| Technology Net Expenditure | | 789,020 | 806,520 | 822,840 | 840,740 |
| 3 Governance | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | | 15,260 | 14,040 | 14,420 | 14,800 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Supplies & Services | | 30,130 | 30,440 | 30,740 | 31,350 |
| Total Expenditure | | 45,390 | 44,490 | 45,170 | 46,160 |
| Income | | (18,860) | (19,650) | (20,050) | (20,430) |
| Total Income | | (18,860) | (19,650) | (20,050) | (20,430) |
| Governance Net Expenditure | | 26,530 | 24,840 | 25,120 | 25,730 |
| 4 Human Resources | | | | | |
| Third Party Payments | | 274,480 | 291,800 | 300,160 | 307,260 |
| Total Expenditure | | 274,480 | 291,800 | 300,160 | 307,260 |
| Income | | (183,580) | (187,250) | (190,990) | (194,800) |
| Total Income | | (183,580) | (187,250) | (190,990) | (194,800) |
| Human Resources Net Expenditure | | 90,900 | 104,550 | 109,170 | 112,460 |
| 5 Customer Services | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | | 319,540 | 341,590 | 349,300 | 356,650 |
| Supplies & Services | | 95,710 | 105,650 | 106,070 | 108,200 |
| Third Party Payments | | 7,570 | 7,570 | 7,720 | 7,870 |
| Total Expenditure | | 422,820 | 454,810 | 463,090 | 472,720 |
| Income | | (128,140) | (130,700) | (133,310) | (135,970) |
| Total Income | | (128,140) | (130,700) | (133,310) | (135,970) |
| Customer Services Net Expenditure | | 294,680 | 324,110 | 329,780 | 336,750 |

164,510

| Resources and Transformation Ap | • |
|--|------------------|
| • • | ıdget 7-2028 |
| £ £ £ | £ |
| 6 Corporate Services | 74 000 |
| | 71,090 98,310 |
| | 69,310 |
| • | - |
| | 44,330) |
| | 44,330) |
| Corporate Services Net Expenditure 221,170 218,460 220,340 218,460 221,170 | 25,070 |
| 7 Communications | |
| Employee Expenses 298,750 252,700 258,430 20 | 64,250 |
| Transport Related Expenditure1,9902,0202,040 | 2,090 |
| | 30,450 |
| Total Expenditure 325,980 284,230 290,320 29 | 96,790 |
| Income (26,220) (26,750) (27,280) (2 | 27,820) |
| Total Income (26,220) (26,750) (27,280) (27,280) | 27,820) |
| Communications Net Expenditure 299,760 257,480 263,040 | 68,970 |
| 8 Policy & Performance | |
| Employee Expenses 90,050 96,420 99,520 10 | 02,690 |
| Supplies & Services 7,270 7,380 7,450 | 7,600 |
| Total Expenditure 97,320 103,800 106,970 11 | 10,290 |
| Policy & Performance Net Expenditure 97,320 103,800 106,970 11 | 10,290 |
| 9 Audit | |
| Employee Expenses 256,600 267,070 272,890 2 | 78,820 |
| Transport Related Expenditure 50 60 60 | 60 |
| Supplies & Services 35,640 36,020 36,370 | 37,090 |
| Total Expenditure 292,290 303,150 309,320 33 | 15,970 |
| Income (128,270) (133,170) (135,860) (1 | 38,470) |
| Total Income (128,270) (133,170) (135,860) (13 | 38,470) |
| Audit Net Expenditure 164,020 169,980 173,460 1 | 77,500 |
| 10 Risk | |
| Employee Expenses 188,790 197,910 204,400 20 | 08,760 |
| Transport Related Expenditure2,0102,0502,070 | 2,110 |
| Supplies & Services 898,780 960,330 1,004,960 1,0 | 52,890 |
| Total Expenditure 1,089,580 1,160,290 1,211,430 1,20 | 63,760 |
| Income (964,570) (1,000,510) (1,048,240) (1,0 | 99,250) |
| Total Income (964,570) (1,000,510) (1,048,240) (1,0 | 99,250) |

125,010

159,780

163,190

Risk Net Expenditure

| Resources and Tran | Resources and Transformation | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Outturn 2024-2025 | Budget 2025-2026 | Budget 2026-2027 | Budget 2027-2028 | |
| 11 Customer Come Marst (incl Cocicl Alamss) | £ | £ | £ | £ | |
| 11 Customer Serv Mgmt (incl Social Alarms) Employee Expenses | 104,260 | 36,360 | 37,330 | 38,300 | |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 970 | 30,300 980 | 990 | 1,010 | |
| Supplies & Services | 10,070 | 10,160 | 10,270 | 10,470 | |
| Third Party Payments | 14,000 | 14,420 | 14,710 | 15,000 | |
| Total Expenditure | 129,300 | 61,920 | 63,300 | 64,780 | |
| Income | (30,360) | (30,970) | (31,590) | (32,220) | |
| Total Income | (30,360) | (30,970) | (31,590) | (32,220) | |
| Customer Serv Mgmt (incl Social Alarms) Net Expenditure | 98,940 | 30,950 | 31,710 | 32,560 | |
| 12 Taxation | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 2,987,870 | 3,180,560 | 3,262,980 | 3,345,280 | |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 10,160 | 10,400 | 10,500 | 10,710 | |
| Supplies & Services | 517,130 | 593,350 | 601,590 | 613,270 | |
| Third Party Payments | 15,150 | 15,600 | 15,910 | 16,230 | |
| Total Expenditure | 3,530,310 | 3,799,910 | 3,890,980 | 3,985,490 | |
| Income | (2,376,340) | (2,502,420) | (2,551,700) | (2,602,970) | |
| Total Income | (2,376,340) | (2,502,420) | (2,551,700) | (2,602,970) | |
| Taxation Net Expenditure | 1,153,970 | 1,297,490 | 1,339,280 | 1,382,520 | |
| 13 Finance | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 1,451,480 | 1,513,860 | 1,543,340 | 1,570,940 | |
| Transport Related Expenditure | 2,000 | 2,040 | 2,060 | 2,100 | |
| Supplies & Services | 146,500 | 148,250 | 149,890 | 152,840 | |
| Total Expenditure | 1,599,980 | 1,664,150 | 1,695,290 | 1,725,880 | |
| Income | (1,157,640) | (1,197,750) | (1,220,710) | (1,243,500) | |
| Total Income | (1,157,640) | (1,197,750) | (1,220,710) | (1,243,500) | |
| Finance Net Expenditure | 442,340 | 466,400 | 474,580 | 482,380 | |
| 14 Corporate Management | | | | | |
| Supplies & Services | 303,170 | 310,600 | 316,520 | 322,840 | |
| Total Expenditure | 303,170 | 310,600 | 316,520 | 322,840 | |
| Income | (58,670) | (59,670) | (60,700) | (61,750) | |
| Total Income | (58,670) | (59,670) | (60,700) | (61,750) | |
| Corporate Management Net Expenditure | 244,500 | 250,930 | 255,820 | 261,090 | |
| 15 Non Distributed Costs | | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | 310,150 | 326,550 | 333,080 | 339,740 | |
| Total Expenditure | 310,150 | 326,550 | 333,080 | 339,740 | |
| Income | (43,300) | (44,170) | (45,050) | (45,950) | |
| Total Income | (43,300) | (44,170) | (45,050) | (45,950) | |
| Non Distributed Costs Net Expenditure | 266,850 | 282,380 | 288,030 | 293,790 | |
| | | | | | |

| | Resources and Transform | <u>mation</u> | | | Appendix 1 |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | 2 | Outturn 2024-2025 £ | Budget 2025-2026 £ | Budget 2026-2027 £ | Budget 2027-2028 £ |
| 16 Excluded Items | | L | Ľ | Ľ | Ľ |
| Employee Expenses | | 15,240 | 51,750 | 52,790 | 53,850 |
| Supplies & Services | | (75,000) | (100,000) | (200,000) | (200,000) |
| Total Expenditure | | (59,760) | (48,250) | (147,210) | (146,150) |
| Income | | (948,680) | (967,660) | (987,010) | (1,006,750) |
| Total Income | | (948,680) | (967,660) | (987,010) | (1,006,750) |
| Excluded Items Net Expenditure | (| 1,008,440) | (1,015,910) | (1,134,220) | (1,152,900) |
| 17 Democratic Services | _ | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | | 165,910 | 201,190 | 207,030 | 213,020 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | | 1,400 | 1,420 | 1,430 | 1,460 |
| Supplies & Services | | 1,090 | 1,110 | 1,120 | 1,140 |
| Total Expenditure | | 168,400 | 203,720 | 209,580 | 215,620 |
| Democratic Services Net Expenditure | _ | 168,400 | 203,720 | 209,580 | 215,620 |
| 18 Elections | _ | | | | |
| Employee Expenses | | 255,270 | 156,480 | 219,530 | 224,200 |
| Premises Related Expenditure | | 5,120 | | 4,590 | 4,680 |
| Transport Related Expenditure | | 250 | 150 | 250 | 250 |
| Supplies & Services | | 112,350 | 56,410 | 107,000 | 108,860 |
| Total Expenditure | | 372,990 | 213,040 | 331,370 | 337,990 |
| Income | | (1,260) | (1,290) | (1,320) | (1,350) |
| Total Income | | (1,260) | (1,290) | (1,320) | (1,350) |
| Elections Net Expenditure | _ | 371,730 | 211,750 | 330,050 | 336,640 |
| 19 Benefit Payments | | | | | |
| Transfer Payments | 1 | 5,881,350 | 16,203,420 | 16,531,930 | 16,867,010 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 | 5,881,350 | 16,203,420 | 16,531,930 | 16,867,010 |
| Income | (1 | 5,764,860) | (16,080,160) | (16,401,760) | (16,729,800) |
| Total Income | (1 | 5,764,860) | (16,080,160) | (16,401,760) | (16,729,800) |
| Benefit Payments Net Expenditure | _ | 116,490 | 123,260 | 130,170 | 137,210 |
| Resources and Transformation Net Expense | diture | 4,046,250 | 4,116,200 | 4,238,850 | 4,353,720 |

Appendix 1b

Resources and Transformation Portfolio

Variation Statement 2025/2026 to 2027/2028

| | 2025/2026 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2025/2026 Budget | 2026/2027 Indicative | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2026/2027 Budget | Inflation | Real Terms / Efficiency Variations | 2027/2028 Budget |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
| Employee Costs | 6,729 | 73 | 6,802 | 6,940 | 82 | 7,022 | 130 | 30 | 7,182 |
| Premises Related Costs | - | - | | 5 | - | 5 | - | - | 5 |
| Transport Related Costs | 19 | - | 19 | 19 | - | 19 | - | 1 | 20 |
| Supplies and Services | 1,963 | 510 | 2,473 | 2,042 | 446 | 2,488 | 52 | 29 | 2,569 |
| Third Party Payments | 1,496 | 25 | 1,521 | 1,525 | 33 | 1,558 | 31 | 3 | 1,592 |
| Transfer Payments | 12,286 | 3,917 | 16,203 | 11,261 | 5,271 | 16,532 | - | 335 | 16,867 |
| Total Expenditure | 22,493 | 4,525 | 27,018 | 21,792 | 5,832 | 27,624 | 213 | 398 | 28,235 |
| Income | - 19,178 | - 3,724 | - 22,902 | - 18,280 | - 5,105 | - 23,385 | - 132 | - 364 | - 23,881 |
| Net Expenditure | 3,315 | 801 | 4,116 | 3,512 | 727 | 4,239 | 81 | 34 | 4,354 |

Appendix 1c

Resources and Transformation Portfolio

Proposed Real Terms / Efficiency Variations

2025/26 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|---|---------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 119 |
| Senior management restructure (net of saving) | | -29 |
| Housing benefits review of spend | | 20 |
| Expenditure | 1,872 | |
| Income | - 1,518 | 354 |
| Rent rebates - review of spend | | |
| Expenditure | 2,045 | |
| Income | - 2.045 | - |
| Shared services | | |
| Expenditure | 27 | |
| Income | -26 | 1 |
| Budget balances | | |
| Energy removed central provision | 50 | |
| Leisure contract | -279 | |
| Shared service saving delay | 400 | 171 |
| Insurance premiums | | |
| Expenditure | 251 | |
| Income | -169 | 82 |
| Bank charges | | 8 |
| Taxation grant no longer receivable | | 110 |
| minor variations | | -15 |
| | | 801 |

Appendix 1c

2026/27 Change

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|---|---------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| National Insurance increase | | 119 |
| Senior management restructure (net of saving) | | -29 |
| Housing benefits review of spend | | |
| Expenditure | 2,599 | |
| Income | - 2,238 | 361 |
| Rent rebates - review of spend | , | |
| Expenditure | 2,672 | |
| Income | - 2,672 | - |
| Shared services | | |
| Expenditure | 34 | |
| Income | -29 | 5 |
| Budget balances | | · · |
| Energy removed central provision | 50 | |
| Leisure contract | -279 | |
| Shared service saving | 300 | 71 |
| Insurance premiums | | |
| Expenditure | 289 | |
| Income | -200 | 89 |
| Bank charges | | 10 |
| Taxation grant no longer receivable | | 110 |
| minor variations | | -9 |
| | Ī | 727 |
| 2026/27 to 2027/28 Change | - | 121 |

| | £'000 | £'000 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Term Variations | | |
| Pay and pension charges | | 17 |
| Housing benefits review of spend | | |
| Expenditure | 176 | |
| Income | -169 | 7 |
| Rent rebates - review of spend | | |
| Expenditure | 159 | |
| Income | -159 | - |
| Shared services | | |
| Expenditure | 3 | |
| Income | -6 | -3 |
| Insurance premiums | | |
| Expenditure | 29 | |
| Income | -25 | 4 |
| minor variations | | 9 |
| | | 34 |

Capital Programme 2024-25 to 2027-28

| | Total Programme | General Fund | Section 106 |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Revised | | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| RESOURCES & TRANSFORMATION | | | |
| Revenues and Benefits Computer Systems | 208 | 208 | - |
| Total Resources & Transformation | 208 | 208 | - |
| ENVIRONMENT & CLIMATE CHANGE | | | |
| Wheelie Bin Replacement | 334 | 334 | - |
| Food Waste | 1,035 | 1,035 | - |
| Total Environment & Climate Change | 1,369 | 1,369 | - |
| | | | |
| Disabled Facilities Grants | 5,604 | 5,604 | _ |
| CCTV | 67 | 67 | - |
| CCTV Safer Streets 5 | 60 | 60 | - |
| Streetlighting Safer Streets 5 | 35 | 35 | - |
| RLC Solar Panels | 238 | 238 | - |
| Total Community Wellbeing | 6,004 | 6,004 | - |
| HOUSING | | | |
| Home Security Grants | 24 | 24 | - |
| Total Housing | 24 | 24 | - |
| PARKS, CULTURE & HERITAGE | | | |
| Additional Cemetery Provision | 18 | 18 | - |
| Hednesford Park Improvements (part s106 funding) | 174 | 155 | 1 |
| Stadium Development (Phase 2) | 208 | - | 20 |
| Relocation Arthur Street Play Area (s106) | 3 | - | |
| Laburnum Avenue MUGA Phase 1 | 345 | - | 34 |
| Heath Hayes Park/Pitch Refurbishment | 615 | - | 61 |
| Penny Cress Green Play Area | 10 | 2 | _ |
| Cannock East (CIL) | 122 | - | 12 |
| Commonwealth Games Legacy | 3 | 3 | - |
| Play Areas Developments & Refurbishments | 94 | 94 | - |
| Infrastructure Fencing Parks and Open Spaces | 11 | 11 | - |
| Replacement Vehicles Parks and Open Spaces | 104 | 104 | - |
| Elmore Park Toilets | 6 | 6 | - |
| Cannock Park Path Works | 25 | - | 2 |
| Stile Cop Cemetery Modular build | 129 | 129 | - |
| Ravenhill Tennis Courts | 16 | - | 1 |
| Heath Hayes Park Tennis Courts | 4 | 4 | - |
| Cannock Park Streetlighting Safer Streets 5 | 160 | 160 | - |
| Cannock Park Phase 1 | 465 | 15 | 45 |
| Flaxey Road Play Area | 142 | - | 142 |
| Total Parks, Culture & Heritage | 2,654 | 701 | 1,953 |

Appendix 2 ctd

Capital Programme 2024-25 to 2027-28

| | Total Programme | General Fund | Section 106 |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Revised | | |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| REGENERATION & HIGH STREETS | | | |
| Levelling Up Fund Phase 1 | 16,281 | 16,281 | - |
| Levelling Up Fund Phase 2 | 8,750 | 8,750 | - |
| UK Shared Prosperity Fund | 400 | 400 | - |
| Lets Grow Grants | 28 | 28 | - |
| Anglesey Bridge & Rawnsley Woods Bridge | 106 | 26 | 80 |
| Chadsmoor Infant & Nurs Modular build (CIL) | 127 | - | 127 |
| Chadsmoor High Street CIL | 23 | - | 23 |
| West Chadsmoor Family Centre resurfacing works CIL | 6 | - | 6 |
| West Chadsmoor High Street CIL | 6 | - | 6 |
| Five Ways Primary Modular build (CIL) | 160 | - | 160 |
| Etching Hill CE Primary Modular build (CIL) | 393 | - | 393 |
| John Bamford Primary Modular build (CIL) | 173 | - | 173 |
| Rugeley Train Station Access (CIL) | 162 | - | 162 |
| Total Regeneration & High Streets | 26,615 | 25,485 | 1,130 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL PROGRAMME | 36,874 | 33,791 | 3,083 |

| | | 2024/25 Revised | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2021/20 | Approve |
|-------------|--|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| RESO | OURCES & TRANSFORMATION | | | | | |
| | Revenues and Benefits Computer Systems | 208 | - | - | - | - |
| Fota | Resources & Transformation | 208 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | |
| ENVI | RONMENT & CLIMATE CHANGE | | | | | |
| | Wheelie Bin Replacement | 84 | 90 | 80 | 80 | - |
| | Food Waste | - | 1,035 | - | - | - |
| Tota | I Environment & Climate Change | 84 | 1,125 | 80 | 80 | - |
| СОМ | | | | | | |
| | Disabled Facilities Grants | 2,166 | 1,146 | 1,146 | 1,146 | - |
| | CCTV | 67 | - | - | - | - |
| | CCTV Safer Streets 5 | 60 | - | - | - | - |
| | Streetlighting Safer Streets 5 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| | RLC Solar Panels | 238 | - | - | - | - |
| Tota | I Community Wellbeing | 2,566 | 1,146 | 1,146 | 1,146 | - |
| | | _,000 | ., | ., | ., | |
| HOU | SING | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Home Security Grants | 12 | 12 | - | - | - |
| Tota | I Housing | 12 | 12 | - | - | - |
| PARI | KS, CULTURE & HERITAGE | | | | | |
| | Additional Cemetery Provision | 18 | - | - | - | - |
| _ | Hednesford Park Improvements (part s106 funding) | - | - | - | - | 17 |
| | Stadium Development (Phase 2) | 208 | - | - | - | - |
| | Relocation Arthur Street Play Area (s106) | - | - | _ | - | |
| | Laburnum Avenue MUGA Phase 1 | 345 | - | _ | - | - |
| | Heath Hayes Park/Pitch Refurbishment | - | - | _ | - | 61 |
| | Penny Cress Green Play Area | 10 | - | _ | - | - |
| | Cannock East (CIL) | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| | Commonwealth Games Legacy | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| | Play Areas Developments & Refurbishments | 44 | 50 | _ | - | - |
| | Infrastructure Fencing Parks and Open Spaces | 11 | - | | - | |
| | Replacement Vehicles Parks and Open Spaces | 104 | - | | - | |
| | Elmore Park Toilets | 6 | - | | - | - |
| | Cannock Park Path Works | 25 | - | _ | - | _ |
| | Stile Cop Cemetery Modular build | 129 | - | - | | |
| | Ravenhill Tennis Courts | 129 | - | - | - | - |
| | Heath Hayes Park Tennis Courts | 4 | - | | | |
| | Cannock Park Streetlighting Safer Streets 5 | 160 | - | | - | - |
| | Cannock Park Streetinghting Saler Streets 5 | 465 | - | - | - | - |
| | Flaxey Road Play Area | 142 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | I Parks, Culture & Heritage | 1,690 | - 50 | - | | - 91 |
| ΤΟια | i Faiks, culture & heritage | 1,090 | 50 | - | - | 31 |
| REGI | ENERATION & HIGH STREETS | | | | | |
| | Levelling Up Fund Phase 1 | 1,720 | 7,946 | - | - | 6,61 |
| | Levelling Up Fund Phase 2 | 3,020 | 5,730 | - | - | - |
| | UK Shared Prosperity Fund | 400 | - | - | - | - |
| | Lets Grow Grants | 13 | 15 | - | - | - |
| | Anglesey Bridge & Rawnsley Woods Bridge | 106 | - | - | - | - |
| | Chadsmoor Infant & Nurs Modular build (CIL) | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| | Chadsmoor High Street CIL | 23 | - | - | - | - |
| | West Chadsmoor Family Centre resurfacing works CIL | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| | West Chadsmoor High Street CIL | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| | Five Ways Primary Modular build (CIL) | - | - | - | - | 16 |
| | Etching Hill CE Primary Modular build (CIL) | - | - | - | - | 39 |
| | John Bamford Primary Modular build (CIL) | - | - | - | - | 17 |
| | Rugeley Train Station Access (CIL) | - | - | - | - | 16 |
| Total | Regeneration & High Streets | 5,294 | 13,691 | - | - | 7,63 |
| | | | | | | |

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Allocations Process and Recommendations



2024/25

Contents

| 1. | Introduction | 3 |
|----|----------------------------------|---|
| 2. | Invitations to Bid | 3 |
| 3. | Bids Received | 4 |
| 4. | Assessment of Bids | 5 |
| 5. | Recommendations | 6 |
| 6. | Non-parished Neighbourhood Funds | 8 |

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Council approved the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule and Regulation 123 List (now CIL Infrastructure List – see Cabinet Report 17/10/19) of infrastructure projects eligible to receive funding at its meeting on 15/04/15.
- 1.2 CIL is intended to provide a funding stream for infrastructure needed to support the policies and proposals in the adopted Local Plan. It will partly replace funding previously obtained via Planning Obligations (Section 106 agreements and Unilateral Undertakings). CIL and Section 106 agreements can be used to fund the same piece of infrastructure, following amendments made to the CIL Regulations in September 2019.
- 1.3 The total amount of CIL receipts retained and available for expenditure at the end of 2022/23 were £703,450.05
- 1.4 The protocol for the allocation of CIL funds, approved by Cabinet (23/07/15), sets out the system which the allocations process must follow. Table 1 shows the approved processes and approximate timescales.

| I adle 1 | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Date | Action |
| By 30 th June | Invite bids from stakeholders for inclusion in the three-year CIL Infrastructure Capital Programme |
| By 1 st September | Deadline for bids for projects submitted |
| September | Initial assessment of submissions by officers and Cabinet Member |
| By 30 th September | Consultation event to share and review aspirations/priorities with stakeholders who have submitted bids. |
| By 31 st October | Prepare draft programme of projects |
| By 30 th November | Feedback to stakeholders |
| By 31 st December | Prepare recommendations |
| February | Report to Cabinet/Council |

Table 1

2. Invitations to Bid

2.1 'Invitation to Bid' letters were emailed to stakeholders who had projects identified in the CIL Infrastructure List (formerly Regulation 123 List) outlining an 8-week consultation period with the deadline for submissions being 26 August 2024. Stakeholders were also invited to make comments on the Council's existing CIL Infrastructure List for any minor amendments i.e., project costs, any alternative funding identified. No new projects were to be included as part of this year's update. Accompanying the letter was an 'Expression of Interest' form on which the bids were to be submitted. This letter was emailed to the following stakeholders:

- Staffordshire County Council (Planning, Education & Transport)
- Cannock Chase District Council (Parks & Open Spaces)
- West Midlands Trains
- Environment Agency
- Cannock Chase District Council Waste and Engineering Services
- 2.2 A 'Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Allocations Process Guidance Document' was emailed to stakeholders which is based on the protocol set out in Cabinet Report 23/07/2015 and updated 26 March 2020. This update provided clarification on retrospective bids and reflected legislative changes.

3. Bids Received

3.1

| 3.1 | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Applicant: Parks & Open Spaces - Cannock Chase DC | | | | |
| Summary: | Heath Hayes Park Redevelopment of Heath Hayes Park in connection with the Friends of Heath Hayes Park, Ward Members, Partner organisation and community groups. To make the park more accessible to all users by including the following items: New play areas for all ages (toddlers/children/teens and youth) fully inclusive and accessible. Car park for in excess of 50 cars (coach drop off points, EV charging and disability bays) Sports pitch for an array of different sports including football, basketball, hockey, tennis and other sports) Wheeled sports plaza and learning to ride area to be designed into the whole scheme Community gardens, gardens of reflectivity and improved memorial spaces Potential community building with changing rooms, café and changing place toilets. Circular walks, wide access roads and temporary parking for users of the sports pitches. Stopping points, benches, bins, street furniture and notice boards. Community engagement, public arts and various public consultations. | | | |
| CIL funds requested: | £500,000 | | | |
| Delivery by: | Up to 5 years | | | |
| Third parties: | Forest of Mercia, Football Foundation, Friends of Cannock Park | | | |
| Declaration of interest: | None | | | |

| 3.2 | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Applicant: | Staffordshire County Council, Information and Infrastructure Team | | |
| Summary: | Improvement to Bus Information Infrastructure and Real Time Passenger Information (RTPI) for Hednesford, Rugeley, Brereton and Norton Canes Our aim with this project, in line with Staffordshire County Council's long-term Bus Service Improvement Plan (BSIP) vision, is to ensure the travelling public within the project area remain connected and kept up to date with accurate bus service information by utilising new and existing technology to help them make informed travel choices. The project will ensure all information and infrastructure assets linked to sustainable travel are accessible, safe and maintained to a very high standard ensuring passenger safety when accessing employment, education and health which benefits economic growth within the project area and value for money. www.staffordshire.gov.uk/Transport/Buses/Staffordshire-bus-service- improvement-plan.aspx | | |
| CIL funds requested: | £475,750 | | |
| Delivery by: | Immediately | | |
| Third parties: | None | | |
| Declaration of interest: | None | | |

4. Assessment of Bids

- 4.1 The approved protocol sets out that a group of both officers and members will assess bids received and conclude whether they recommend that CIL funds are allocated to the project or not based on the following criteria:
 - The connection to relevant Local Plan (Part 1) policies will be considered together with an overall assessment of the economic, social, and environmental benefits of the project.
 - The amount of CIL requested and its relationship to other sources of funding will be considered, including potential leverage of match funding and use of Section 106 funds.
 - Evidence of deliverability and arrangements for ongoing maintenance/management
 - Priority will be given to Capital schemes, although revenue funding via maintenance of associated assets will also be eligible.

- 4.2 The membership of the CIL Joint Member/Officer Working Group consisted of the following:
 - Head of Economic Development and Planning Chair
 - S151 Officer and Deputy Chief Executive (Resources)
 - Cabinet Member Regeneration and High Streets Portfolio Leader
 - Planning Services Manager and/or Planning Policy Manager
- 4.3 Initial assessments of the bids received were carried out on 11 October 2024. This was an opportunity for the group to highlight any questions they may have for stakeholders or matters they think require further clarification.
- 4.4 The issues raised for further clarification for each bid were emailed to the relevant stakeholder to give them the opportunity to provide additional information to inform the final assessment of bids.
- 4.5 Responses from stakeholders were presented to the CIL Joint Member/Officer Working Group at the final assessment of bids arranged on 14 November 2024, along with any further evidence/information stakeholders had provided.

5. Recommendations

5.1 The outcome and recommendations to Council are set in Table 4. The total amount of CIL monies recommended to be allocated to each project is outlined in Table 3 below:

Table 3

| Heath Hayes Park | £500,000 |
|------------------|----------|
| TOTAL | £500,000 |

| Bid | Recommendation | Conditions | Reasons for Recommendations |
|--|--|--|---|
| Redevelopment of Heath Hayes Park | Up to £500,000 of CIL funds are allocated to this project. | There will be no additional revenue costs implications on Cannock Chase District Council as a result of this project. The project shall be completed within three years from the date a recommendation was made to approve funding for the project. | Strong links to Local Plan Policies demonstrated. Within the Forest of Mercia boundary. Moderate economic, social and environmental benefits demonstrated - use of local contractors and suppliers will be encouraged to provide costs for carrying out the works, employing local labour, reinvesting into the local economy and continuing with inward investment. The refurbishment of the play area will be carried out following a full and detailed public consultation. Local residents would get an input into the scheme at the early stages making them feel part of the process and empowered, encouraging social cohesion and decision making at a local level. By retaining play provision for the children of the district and quality outdoor spaces, the Council is providing opportunities for residents and members of the public to lead healthy and active lifestyles in an enjoyable manner. Councils have a major role in the provision of good quality parks, play areas and public open spaces, that are both sustainable and meet the needs of the community. Provides 50% leverage of match funding - Forest of Mercia, Football Foundation, Friends of Cannock Park. Subject to planning consent and Cabinet approval. |
| Improvement to Bus Information Infrastructure & Real Time Passenger Information for Hednesford, Rugeley, Brereton & Norton Canes. | CIL funds are not allocated to this project at this time. | N/A | The bid lacked detail on constraints, risks and links to the Local Plan. |

- 5.2. Letters were emailed on 8 January 2025, informing bidders of the outcome of their application. Successful applicants were informed that this was only support in principle and would be subject to Council approval and the conditions outlined in Table 3.
- 5.3. Payment of funding will be in arrears therefore evidence of the projects delivery will need to be provided before funds are released.

6. Non-parished Neighbourhood Funds

- 6.1 In parished areas, 15% of CIL funds (25% when a neighbourhood plan has been made) are transferred to Parish Councils in respect of that area. In areas that are unparished, it was agreed by Council (see Cabinet report 23/7/15) that these funds would be retained by Cannock Chase District Council and spent in consultation with ward members.
- 6.2 CIL neighbourhood funds can be spent on projects on the CIL Infrastructure List, projects in which bids have been received or local projects that fall within the following definition:

'The Local Council have a duty to spend CIL income on providing, improving, replacing, operating or maintaining infrastructure that supports the development of the Local Council area or anything else concerned with addressing the demands that development places on the area.'

6.3 All Members for the relevant Ward must agree on the spend of the CIL funding from their area. A project proposal must then be submitted by the relevant infrastructure provider and approved for spend by Cabinet.

Business Rates Retention – Retained Income

| | | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
|--------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| | | £ | £ | £ |
| | | 50% Scheme | Full reset | Full Reset |
| ABus | iness Rates Collection Fund | | | |
| | Rates | 49,871,350 | 50,868,777 | 51,886,153 |
| Less | Reliefs, Exemptions and Provisions | | | |
| | Mandatory relief | (6,199,433) | (6,323,420) | (6,449,890) |
| | Discretionary relief Council funded | (14,695) | (14,990) | (15,290) |
| | Discretionary relief Government funded | (1,873,870) | (1,911,350) | (1,949,580) |
| | Exemptions | (1,036,365) | (1,057,090) | (1,078,230) |
| | Cost Of Collection | (137,755) | (138,628) | (139,321) |
| | Losses on collection | (1,651,111) | (1,684,130) | (1,717,810) |
| Non D | omestic Rating Income | 38,958,120 | 39,739,170 | 40,536,032 |
| | | | | |
| Less | amount due to | | | |
| | Government | (19,479,060) | (19,869,580) | (20,268,020) |
| | County | (3,506,230) | (3,576,530) | (3,648,240) |
| | Fire | (389,580) | (397,390) | (405,360) |
| Net B | usiness attributable to CCDC | 15,583,250 | 15,895,670 | 16,214,412 |
| Gene | ral Fund determination of retained Business Rates | | | |
| Net Bu | usiness Rates attributable to CCDC | 15,583,250 | 15,895,670 | 16,214,412 |
| Less | Tariff | (10,392,050) | (10,599,891) | (10,811,889) |
| | Reset | - | (1,903,399) | (1,941,467) |
| Core F | Funding | (3,325,865) | (3,392,380) | (3,460,230) |
| Grow | 5 | 1,865,335 | (0) | 826 |
| Plus | Small Business Rates relief & other Government reliefs | 2,033,577 | 2,074,248 | 2,115,733 |
| | nt subject to Pool Levy | 3,898,911 | 2,074,248 | 2,116,559 |
| | Pool Levy | (1,949,460) | (1,037,120) | (1,058,280) |
| Busin | ess Rates Growth | 1,949,451 | 1,037,128 | 1,058,279 |
| Busin | ess Rates Pool Distribution | 779,780 | 414,850 | 423,310 |
| | | | | |
| Retai | ned Business Rates | 0.000 | | |
| | Baseline Core Funding | 3,325,865 | 3,392,380 | 3,460,230 |
| | Growth | 1,949,460 | 1,037,128 | 1,058,279 |
| | Business Rates Pool Distribution | 779,780 | 414,850 | 423,310 |
| | Business Rates Pool Agreement | 282,900 | - | 141,450 |
| | | 6,338,005 | 4,844,358 | 5,083,269 |

Appendix 6

| | 31/03/2025 | 31/03/2026 | 31/03/2027 | 31/03/2028 |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Revenue | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Building Maintenance Reserve | 803 | 803 | 803 | 803 |
| Bond | 343 | 343 | 343 | 343 |
| Budget Support | 1,551 | 1,951 | 2,351 | 1,583 |
| Contingency | 1,554 | 1,554 | 626 | 373 |
| Corporate | 521 | 264 | 105 | 105 |
| Partner | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 |
| Ring fenced | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 |
| Service Grant | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| Rollovers | 152 | 152 | 152 | 152 |
| Shared Services | 463 | 463 | 463 | 463 |
| Other | 5,939 | 5,925 | 5,912 | 4,975 |
| Donations | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Grants | 1,971 | 1,928 | 1,883 | 1,747 |
| Trading | 379 | 379 | 379 | 341 |
| Section 106 | 1,846 | 1,829 | 1,812 | 1,659 |
| Sub Total | 15,795 | 15,864 | 15,102 | 12,817 |
| Capital | | | | |
| Capital | 640 | 640 | 640 | 589 |
| CIL | 2,169 | 2,169 | 2,169 | 532 |
| RCCO | 715 | 715 | 715 | 715 |
| Earmarked | 1,181 | 1,196 | 1,212 | 1,227 |
| Sub Total | 4,705 | 4,720 | 4,736 | 3,063 |
| Grand Total | 20,500 | 20,584 | 19,838 | 15,880 |

Report of the Chief Finance Officer on the Robustness of the Budget Estimates and the Adequacy of the Council's Reserves

Introduction

Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 places a duty on the Chief Financial Officer (or Section 151 Officer, the Head of Finance) to make a report to the Council on the robustness of budget estimates and the adequacy of the Council's reserves. The Council must have regard to this report when making its decisions about budgets and council tax for the forthcoming year. This is because the Council is setting the council tax before the commencement of the year and cannot increase it during the year. An understanding of the risks of increased expenditure during the year in terms of likelihood and impact is therefore important.

Robustness of Budget Estimates

The Council's budget estimates for 2025-26, including the forecast outturn for 2024-25, have been prepared by appropriately qualified and experienced staff in consultation with service managers. Budgets have been discussed and fully managed by the Leadership Team.

The budget for 2025-26 has been constructed based upon the maintenance of existing level of service, adjusted for known changes in 2025-26. It is considered to accurately reflect likely expenditure in 2025-26, being based on historic information, experience of expenditure in previous years and latest projections where appropriate.

The indicative budgets for 2026-27 and 2026-28 are similarly based upon the best information available at this moment in time.

The full risk assessment of the Council's Budget 2025-26 has been carried out and is included in APPENDIX 9.

Allowance has also been made for staff incremental progression. Sufficient provision has been built in for current employer pension contributions, in line with the 2023 actuarial valuation. Different vacancy rates have been assumed for Council services based on past experience.

Inflation on contractor costs has been allowed based on the projected retail/ consumer prices index increases and on energy budgets based on anticipated tariff increases as well as specific reviews of particularly high value contracts such as the Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles contract. Any differential inflationary uplift as required by contracts has been reflected. No other inflation has been provided for other expenditure budgets.

Some fees and charges will increase from April 2025. Given the demand-led nature of some of the more significant income budgets, such as for parking, development control and land charges, prudent but realistic assumptions have been made about estimated income. Major sources of income will continue to be closely monitored throughout the year with a view to protecting overall income to the Council as far as possible.

Investment income of £1.9m has been included within 2025-26 budgets. This has been based on current projections of bank interest rate. Prudent assumptions about cash flow have been made and the advice of the Council's treasury management consultants has been taken into account in determining the average rate of return.

No specific contingency budget is provided in 2025-26 as it is considered that the Council's overall revenue balances are sufficient to act as an overall contingency (see below). However, robust budget monitoring arrangements, including Business Rates monitoring, are in place and will continue throughout the year. In addition to budget monitoring by officers, there is an ambition to restart quarterly reporting to Cabinet members and Scrutiny Committees via "Performance Reports".

Significant expenditure and income budgets will be monitored closely during the year. Any projected variances will be addressed in a timely manner.

The Council has a Risk Management Strategy and has identified its key strategic risks. Significant financial risks will be managed appropriately. In addition, some financial risks will be mitigated by the Council's insurance arrangements.

I can therefore confirm that the budget estimates as presented are robust.

Adequacy of the Council's Reserves

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) has issued guidance on local authority reserves and balances. It sets out three main purposes for which reserves are held: -

- A working balance to help cushion the impact of uneven cash flows and avoid unnecessary temporary borrowing.
- A contingency to cushion the impact of unexpected events or emergencies.
- A means of building up funds to meet known or predicted liabilities, known as earmarked reserves.

The Council is projected to hold total General Fund revenue reserves of £15.795 million as at 31 March 2025 and £15.864 million at 31 March 2026 (excluding working balance). It must also be noted that they can only be spent once, so were they to be used to manage the budget deficit in the medium term it would leave the council in an unsustainable position. It would limit investment in council services and projects and increase the risk profile of approved projects as there would be less contingency available.

The Council also has a planned four-year capital programme which is financially sustainable based on current capital resources and a prudent assessment of future capital resources. The financial strategy includes the use of unallocated reserves and a Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay to supplement capital resources and mitigate any borrowing requirement; nevertheless, Prudential Borrowing to finance the Council's capital programme will be used where there is a robust business case.

The successful Levelling Up Fund bid is currently included in the approved capital programme. There are significant challenges around its delivery which are being monitored and reported on by officers. As the scheme progresses the programme will be updated, subject to approval by members. The quantum of the Levelling Up bid, its financial risks, coupled with the ongoing additional costs of (in particular) inflation represent burdens on the Financial Plan.

When combined with the uncertainty of a fundamental Government review of local government finance, the medium term outlook is very challenging. There is no scope over the Financial Plan period for further discretionary projects or expenditure that could have a negative effect on reserves.

The Council has set a policy of a minimum level of general reserves of $\pounds 1$ million. The Budget for 2025-26 has been constructed on the basis that there will be a level of general reserves in excess of $\pounds 1$ million.

I can therefore confirm that the Council's reserves are adequate.

Chris Forrester, Deputy Chief Executive and S151 Officer

Item No. 6.63

Appendix 8

Council Tax Base 2025-26

| Parish | Band D Equivalents |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Brereton and Ravenhill | 1,959.85 |
| Bridgtown | 626.88 |
| Brindley Heath | 242.04 |
| Cannock Wood | 397.26 |
| Heath Hayes and Wimblebury | 3,989.80 |
| Hednesford | 5,957.75 |
| Norton Canes | 2,665.43 |
| Rugeley | 5,274.52 |
| Unparished | 8,883.84 |
| MOD | 1.7 |
| Total | 29,999.07 |

Working Balance - Financial Risks facing the Authority

| Risk | Level of risk | Explanation of risk / justification for cover |
|---|---------------|--|
| Inflation | Medium | Inflation has been included in the Financial Plan in accordance with Government policy. |
| Investment interest | Medium | The amount earned depends on the prevailing interest rates and the level of cash balances held. Prudent assumptions have been made. |
| National insurance increase | Medium | The increase in national insurance is anticipated to have major implications for businesses and charities in the area. This might increase pressure on council services and may increase pressures in council contract expenses going forwards. |
| Major income sources: | | |
| Planning fees | Medium | Dependent on economic conditions. |
| Land charges fees | Low | Dependent on the housing market / basis of determining recoverable expenses/ proposed transfer to Land Registry. |
| Car parking | Medium | Certain amount of volatility based on demand. |
| • Environmental services | Low | Licensing income dependent on renewals. |
| Bereavement services | Medium | Some risk as it is a major source of income. For example, should new entrants cause a reduction in income this would be a challenge to the service. |
| Spending pressures: | | |
| Waste and recycling targets | Medium | There is significant uncertainty with regards to waste and recycling moving forwards. The introduction of food waste collection has a significant potential impact on council budgets which is unclear at present. |
| Leisure management | High | Difficulties for the service provider due to increased national insurance costs and changes in business model. Energy costs remain high and there are new entrants to the market. Future leisure contract procurement will coincide with local government reorganisation causing uncertainty in the market. |
| Levelling Up | High | The Levelling Up programme is a major investment programme over a number of years with substantial Council contributions. It includes obligations to Government, requires engagement of partners and carries high expectations locally. It therefore represents a major financial risk. |

| Ri | sk | Level of risk | Explanation of risk / justification for cover |
|----|---|---------------|--|
| Fu | Inding Sources: | | |
| • | New Homes Bonus | High | The scheme is likely to come to an end, but it is unclear how these monies will be allocated to councils going forwards, if at all. |
| • | Business Rates Scheme and Resets | High | A reset of growth achieved under the current system is going to take place in the middle of the current medium term financial plan. How the reset is implemented could have material implications. A reserve has been created to mitigate the risk. |
| • | Volatility in Business Rates | High | The Council will be exposed to volatility or reduction in its business rates due to the failure or temporary closure of a key businesses and successful backdated appeals against Rateable Values. Greater control of Business Rates gives councils greater freedoms and removes dependency on central funding, but it passes on a greater risk to core funding if Business Rates income falls. |
| • | Funding settlements from central government | High | With central government only awarding one year settlements it makes ongoing funding uncertain for the council. Reserves have been created where appropriate and possible to mitigate potential reductions in central government funding. There are proposals to move to multi year settlements but it is unclear what this will look like in practice as yet. |
| • | Local Government Reorganisation: | | |
| • | Recruitment | High | The plans by central government to effectively end the current local government structures and replace them with new much larger councils will have major impacts on the sector. The council was already experiencing difficulties with recruitment and retention but this move will create even more difficulty in the sector as people are less likely to be willing to join organisations which are planned to be wound up. This is in turn likely to result in higher use of consultants to fill vacancies and increase costs. It may also harm the retention of staff as they look to move to roles with greater long term certainty in other organisations or sectors. |
| • | Enacting the changes | High | The move to new local government structures will require large amounts of investment, both staffing time and financial investment. This is currently not budgeted for due to lack of detail on the proposals beyond a targeted end result. (much larger and fewer councils and the creation of new strategic authorities overlying them with Mayors) |

Review of Culture & Heritage Services -Outcome of Consultation

Contents

| Reviev | v of Culture & Heritage Services 1 | I |
|--------|--|---|
| Outcor | ne of Consultation1 | I |
| Exec | cutive summary2 | 2 |
| Back | ground2 | 2 |
| Meth | nodology | 3 |
| Cons | sultation Response | 1 |
| Su | rvey2 | 1 |
| Pe | titions | 5 |
| Me | etings | 5 |
| Le | tters5 | 5 |
| Eq | ualities Survey6 | 3 |
| Cons | sultation Analysis6 | 3 |
| An | alysis of response: Arts and Culture Offer | 3 |
| An | alysis of response: Heritage offer | 7 |
| Ar | ts, Culture and Heritage: Key themes7 | 7 |
| 1. | Community | 3 |
| 2. | Arts, Culture, Heritage |) |
| 3. | Financial Viability |) |
| 4. | Access, Location, Venue10 |) |
| 5. | Economic Impact11 | l |
| 6. | Plea Comments12 | 2 |
| 7. | Consultation12 | 2 |
| Gr | oup responses | 3 |
| Eq | ualities Survey13 | 3 |
| An | nexes13 | 3 |

Executive summary

 The consultation survey launched on Friday 29 November 2024 and closed on 2 January 2025. 2,138 responses were received. 1,986 surveys were completed online, and 152 paper copies were received. 1 online survey was spoilt. We collated 974 open text responses from question 27 of the survey which sought respondents' thoughts and suggestions about future services.

In addition, one petition with 19,984 signatures was formally lodged and 123 letters and emails were received relating to the proposals, including 35 from West Hill Primary and 53 from Poppyfields Academy schools, plus 43 posters. Comments and themes were extracted from all responses to feed into the consultation.

- Most consultation respondents were theatre audience members or museum visitors who usually attend with their partners, friends and children.
- The questions asked initially sought profiling information on the respondents' home location, their current use of the Prince of Wales Theatre and Museum of Cannock Chase and whether they were from an established organisation or group of users. Views on the importance of varying aspects of provision of arts, cultural and heritage services were sought, and a range of questions sought aspirations for alternative experiences and locations.
- It is clear from the feedback collected within the consultation, that there is a great deal of local passion around arts, culture and heritage and the value they can bring to communities. There was also a strong desire to see the existing services of the Prince of Wales Theatre and the Museum of Cannock Chase protected.
- Visits to the Prince of Wales Theatre by respondents were high with 43% visiting two to three times a year and 38.5% visiting more than four times. Respondents primarily attended professional performances, followed by community performances. Respondents primarily attended professional performances, followed by community performances. Comedy shows and events were also popular choices. For non-attendees, the primary barriers were disinterest in available shows and cost.
- **Repeat visits** to the Museum of Cannock Chase were common with 41.7% of people visiting two to three times a year and 24.6% of people visiting more than four times. Visitors mostly **explored exhibitions** and/or **attended events**. Key barriers to non-attendance were **lack of awareness** and **disinterest**. People also suggested that having **visited before** or being **too busy** were reasons for not visiting.

Background

Like many councils across the country, Cannock Chase District Council is facing rising costs and growing demand for services. To address this, the council needs to review current services and make some difficult decisions.

The Council has worked with Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles (IHL) since 2012 to deliver these services. To help understand the best way forward for the future an independent review of leisure, heritage and culture services was commissioned and the condition of the buildings managed by IHL were surveyed.

Based on this work, the Council is proposing the closure of the Museum of Cannock Chase and the Prince of Wales Theatre by the end of April 2025 to ensure a sustainable future for other leisure and wellbeing services in the district.

Methodology

A five-week consultation was launched on 27 November 2024 and ran until 2 January 2025.

Residents, employees, community groups and users of the Prince of Wales Theatre and the Museum of Cannock Chase, along with other interested parties, were invited to provide views on the proposals.

Feedback was captured via a consultation questionnaire (Annex C) which was available from the Cannock Chase District Council website (linked directly from the homepage) and could be completed online, or by download for at home printing. The consultation questionnaire was accompanied by a separate equalities monitoring form (Annex D). Paper copies of the consultation were also distributed to local venues including the theatre, the museum and libraries. Printed copies were available by post or for collection from the Cannock Chase District Council civic offices.

Awareness about the consultation was raised via several communication channels: Two press releases were issued, a third sector email bulletin was distributed, a number of posters and fliers were displayed in key locations across the district and there were several social media posts across regularly used channels.

Facilitated drop-in sessions were held at six public locations to support people filling out surveys online or on paper. An adapted version of the drop-in sessions was offered to groups representing adults with additional needs.

Organisations such as Arts Council England, the Museums Association and the National Lottery Heritage Fund were approached and offered individual meetings around the consultation. Officers and members also made themselves available to facilitate requests for meetings with other organisations and individuals.

While completion of the survey was considered the key vehicle for gaining insight and opinion, it was recognised that it would be likely that letters and emails would be received around the proposals. It was agreed the content of these should be considered in line with the main survey responses.

Two separate petitions were launched within the community <u>Petition · Save The</u> <u>Museum of Cannock Chase - protect our mining heritage - United Kingdom ·</u> <u>Change.org</u> and <u>Petition · Save The Prince of Wales Theatre, Cannock - Cannock,</u> <u>United Kingdom · Change.org</u>. While these petitions did not originally form part of the consultation the council felt it is important to include broad findings from each petition. Numbers of respondents to each petition were noted following the main consultation closing date and comments were reviewed to capture broad themes.

A consultation methodology document was produced to identify how responses would be handled. Logs of all correspondence and meetings were also maintained.

Consultation Response

Survey

The survey launched on Friday 29 November 2024 and closed on 2 January 2025. 2,138 responses were received. 1,986 surveys were completed online, and 152 paper copies were received. 1 online survey was spoilt.

Over half (1,431) of the total amount of completed surveys were received in the first week of the consultation.

47 people attended the supported drop-in sessions for assistance completing the survey.

Most respondents (89.2%) were individual members of the public. Community groups represented made up (8.2%) of the response. Reasons for selecting the "Other" option (2.7%) were most frequently teacher, performer and parent/grandparent of user.

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---|--------|------------|
| A representative or member of a community group | 174 | 8.2% |
| Member of the public | 189 | 89.2% |
| A partner organization working with Cannock Chase | 4 | 0.2% |
| District Council or Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles | | |
| An elected member/MP | 6 | 0.3% |
| A volunteer at Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles | 22 | 1% |
| An employee of Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles | 15 | 0.7% |
| Museum of Cannock Chase/Prince of Wales visitor | 553 | 26.1% |
| Other | 58 | 2.7% |

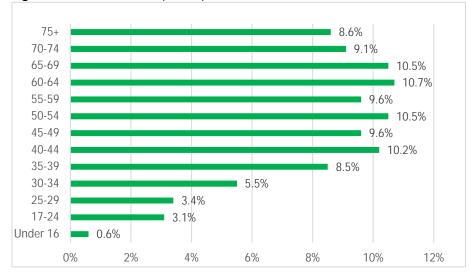
Responses were received from local people and those from further afield; the highest number came from the Cannock Chase area with 64.3% having either a WS11 (717 respondents) or WS12 postcode (610 respondents). 6.9% of responses were received from the Brereton/Rugeley area (135 respondents). Whilst recognising that WS12 includes Cannock, Hednesford, Wimblebury as well as Huntington (which is an area of South Staffordshire District), the overall response rate represents a low proportion of the 43,457 households within the Cannock Chase District Council area.

Of the remaining 28.8%; responses were received from surrounding areas including Burntwood, the Walsall area, Stafford and Birmingham, Wolverhampton and Lichfield. 11.6% of these responses came from postcodes covering the Walsall area (Walsall, Great Wyrley, Cheslyn Hay, Brownhills and Aldridge).

Responses were also received from places away from the area including Nuneaton, Pontypridd, York and Texas, USA.

Appendix 10

Most respondents were aged between 40 and 74 (70.2%). Fewest respondents were aged under 16 to 29 (7.1%)



Petitions

There were 19,984 signatures added to the Save the Prince of Wales Theatre petition. The petition was presented to the council on 2nd January 2025.

The Save the Museum of Cannock Chase petition was not formally presented to Council for consideration in this review.

Meetings

Meetings were held with several organisations including Arts Council England, the Museums Association, the National Lottery Heritage Fund and Staffordshire Museums and Archives Service. Discussions involved concerns over service closures and ability to deliver current grants and projects along with offers of support/signposting to resources and cultural funding in the local area. As a result, the museum was added to the Museums at Risk Register and formal letters in response to the consultation were received from three organisations. Further meetings were agreed to be held in early 2025.

Meetings were also held with several individuals and groups interested in developing a plan for heritage and performing arts in the district. Discussion with some of these parties is ongoing.

Letters

There were 123 letters received via email, by hand or by post. Of these, 35 letters from pupils of West Hill Primary School, and 53 letters from Poppyfields Academy, plus 43 posters were submitted expressing the views of children and young people at these schools. Letters included formal written correspondence from representatives of local organisations such as community groups and parishes, and of national organisations such as the Museums Association and National Lottery Heritage Fund. Letters and emails include those received from residents and informal groups of residents.

Equalities Survey

An equalities questionnaire ran alongside the consultation. This was completed by 1,641 people.

71.1% of respondents were female. Most people considered their ethnic group to be white with most people describing themselves as White English or White British. There were a small number of people from other background and ethnicities (under 2%).

Respondents were relatively evenly spread across age groups over 30 years old, with lower percentages of people responding if they were children or young adults.

While most respondents identified with the same sex they were registered with at birth. 10 people said they did not and 22 said they preferred not to say.

Almost a quarter (24.6%) of people considered themselves to have a disability or health condition. Just under half of respondents (40.8%) had caring responsibilities, primarily for children under 18 (21.2%) followed by people who were primary carers for older people (7.1%)

Most people said they were heterosexual (86.9%).

Just over half of people (56.4%) described themselves as Christian with just over a third of people (36.4%) stating they had no religion or belief. Under 1% of respondents selected other religions and 6.4% stated they preferred not to say what their religion or belief is.

Full findings of the Equalities impact survey can be found at Annex B.

Consultation Analysis

The consultation generated a significant response. It is clear from both the engagement numbers and from the feedback collected within the consultation, that there is a great deal of local passion around arts, culture and heritage and the value they can bring to communities. There was also a strong desire to see the existing services of the Prince of Wales Theatre and the Museum of Cannock Chase protected.

Analysis of response: Arts and Culture Offer

Most consultation respondents were **audience members** and usually attended with partners, friends and children. Only a small percentage visited alone indicating that **shared experiences** are likely to be important. **Visits** to the theatre by respondents were high with 43% visiting two to three times a year and 38.5% visiting more than four times. Respondents primarily attended **professional performances**, followed by **community performances**. **Comedy shows** and **events** were also popular choices. For non-attendees, the primary barriers were **disinterest in available shows** and **cost.**

When considering future provision of performing arts in Cannock Chase District, respondents felt that **enhancing access** to arts for audiences, **supporting local artists** and performers and **attracting visitors** to the local area were the most important. People also valued the **social and health and wellbeing** aspects of performing arts and felt **encouraging participation** by young people and people with additional needs was important. Providing opportunities for **volunteering** and **skills building** were seen as less important. However, 76% of respondents still marked these categories as very important or important.

Analysis of response: Heritage offer

Many respondents had visited the Museum of Cannock Chase usually with family, friends or relatives - again seemingly highlighting the importance of **shared experience**. **Repeat visits** were common with 41.7% of people visiting two to three times a year and 24.6% of people visiting more than four times. Visitors mostly **explored exhibitions** and/or **attended events**. Key barriers to non-attendance were **lack of awareness** and **disinterest**. People also suggested that having **visited before** or being **too busy** were reasons for not visiting.

When considering future provision for heritage in Cannock Chase, respondents stressed the importance of **attracting visitors** to the area, providing **accessible experiences** and **supporting local artists**.

Looking at future provision, respondents expressed a keen interest in seeing **large** scale community events (e.g. summer fetes), guided walks and trails, health and wellbeing initiatives (e.g. for young carers) and workshops in traditional skills.

People would prefer heritage activities to take place in **public venues** within Cannock Chase District, closely followed by venues within **a mile** of their homes. Preferred venues included **existing cultural spaces** (e.g., libraries) and **community facilities** (e.g., village halls), with **outdoor** or **town-centre-based** activities also being popular. **Online activities** ranked lower but remained relevant. When selecting 'other', 231 respondents preferred the existing museum and 109 preferred the existing theatre.

In terms of access to collections, respondents felt priorities should lie with **in person viewing**, **engaging presentations for all ages** and **storytelling** that brings **local history** to life. While **digital** and **touring exhibitions** were deemed less critical, a majority still considered them important. Ensuring artefact collections are cared for and stored in a **safe environment** was a key priority for most people followed by ensuring **local heritage is protected**. Preserving collections **digitally** was seen as less of a priority.

Arts, Culture and Heritage: Key themes

The final open question of the survey allowed participants to express their thoughts around future delivery of services. Respondents used this section to suggest ideas and as a space to raise concerns.

Responses could be broadly categorised into seven key themes:

- Community importance of venues and activities to the community
- Arts, Culture, Heritage preservation of arts, heritage and culture locally
- Financial Viability Income generating ideas
- Access, Location, Venue Ideas for how access can be improved and concerns around losing accessible venues
- Economic Impact Importance of venues and activities in supporting tourism, local businesses and creative skills
- Plea Comments Requests to maintain current provision
- **Consultation** Concerns around how the consultation was being conducted.

1. Community

People emphasised the importance of the venues in promoting social bonds, personal wellbeing and as places that combat social isolation. Confidence and skills building for young people was a common theme along with highlighting volunteering and community building activities.

When asked about future provision of heritage services in Cannock Chase, 65.6% of respondents indicated that '**social aspects**' and 67.1% indicated that '**health and wellbeing**' aspects were "very important" to them for future heritage provision in the local community. Considering the importance of aspects of future provision of cultural services, multiple respondents who selected 'other' went on to reference **mental wellbeing**, **community impact**, impacts on **young people** (experience of performing and viewing) and impact on **social engagement/isolation** were very important.

"The museum and theatre are places where people find comfort and freedom, and they have become a home to people within the community."

"Theatre gave me so many life skills and continues to help with my mental health. It is an anchor for many vulnerable people in the community."

"Performing arts enable young children to enjoy storytelling and grow in confidence. My daughter loved performing on stage after weeks of hard work."

"The venues offer volunteering opportunities that allow people to gain skills, build confidence, and give back to their community."

"Some people have gone on to volunteering and employment as a direct result of what creative arts can give people—a sense of purpose within their community."

"It's a part of the routine. Seasons group together. Teamwork. I would miss it."

2. Arts, Culture, Heritage

It was felt both venues serve an important purpose in showcasing local history - most particularly mining heritage - and as a platform for performing arts. Respondents felt both venues helped promote a keen sense of local identity. Exhibits like the interactive mining gallery allow visitors to experience aspects of life as miners did, fostering a deep connection to the area's industrial past. Some individuals credited the theatre with inspiring their careers in the performing arts, describing it as a foundational space for confidence-building and creative exploration.

Some questions asked people to consider future cultural provision in Cannock Chase. In these sections "providing access to enjoy arts and culture as an audience member" was "very important" to 97.1% of respondents, as opposed to 0.2% who felt this was "not important at all". Similarly, "supporting local artists and performers" was "very important" and "important" to 97.4% of respondents to these questions. "Providing access to enjoy heritage as a visitor" was "very important" or "important" to 96.9% of people identifying what aspects of heritage were valued by them.

"The little museum embraces our history and gives children the opportunity of clocking on and going down a mine, listening to the sound of the lift as it makes its descent, experience the darkness of being underground. We should be celebrating the lives of those who went before us."

"The theatre is a source of escapism for young and old alike, whether you are performing or watching a show. It's an opportunity to watch live theatre rather than sitting at a computer, PlayStation, or TV."

"The Prince of Wales Theatre holds fond memories for me. I spent my entire childhood there attending drama classes and participating in local theatre workshops. It was the beginning of my career."

"I would like to see a leisure complex included in the levelling up. It could include a theatre, rehearsal space, gym and wellbeing facilities, community café, and meeting rooms."

"Develop a cultural area around the theatre with quality restaurants and spaces for a nice evening out."

3. Financial Viability

Many people offered ideas on how a cultural offer could be made more sustainable in Cannock Chase. Ideas primarily focused around securing alternative funding sources via donations, sponsorships, grants, crowd funding and enhanced commercial and visitor offers to increase income generation. Suggestions were also made around repurposing other venues such as leisure centres and reviewing equipment and infrastructure. Some people suggested that the venues could be operated on a charity or not for profit basis indicating that there is some local confusion on how the sites are currently operated. A number of people raised concerns around the Levelling Up funding.

Appendix 10

"Crowdfunding: GoFundMe, sponsorships, private donations, naming rights, etc."

"Create themed birthday parties, escape rooms, and 'Night at the Museum' events."

"Get local traders and businesses involved with refurbishment efforts."

"Increase facility hire fees to reflect current market value."

"Migrate the theatre staging and lights to Chase Leisure."

"Turn the sports hall into a theatre space."

"The watering down of the heart of Cannock redevelopment is very worrying, and the latest plans bear no resemblance to the original exciting project that would have enhanced the town centre."

"With the Levelling Up budget, I think the Prince of Wales could be adequately refurbished. This facility, along with the museum, are great assets to Cannock Chase and in keeping local heritage/history alive."

"Conducting public surveys for input on funding allocation and project priorities."

"Introduce a café again or rent it out to an independent."

"The museum could be integrated into the town center library or Hednesford library."

"Would IHL give up these venues from their contract and allow the council to bring these back in-house?"

4. Access, Location, Venue

Respondents expressed the importance of easily accessible venues particularly for those using public transport. Concern that venues meet the needs of those with disabilities and older people was a strong theme. People also expressed the need for activities to be both affordable and attractive to a broad range of age groups. A high proportion of survey responses indicated a strong desire to see participation by a range of groups - eg young people or people with additional needs - encouraged. 80.9% of people felt this was very important and 14.4% felt it was important. Some people also raised the need for a venue to feel "safe".

"Sufficient parking for blue badge holders. Sufficient space for entrance and mingling areas."

"Not everyone has a car and public transport in the evenings is non-existent."

"Accessible for those without means to travel."

"Pit pony rides for disabled children to experience hands-on history."

"Maintenance improvements to each of the buildings, a new look with better accessibility and facilities."

Appendix 10

"The venues provide a safe space for the elderly and disabled people to enjoy a night out."

"Having supported people to larger town/city theatres, this is most definitely not the case, and the individuals are much less confident and require higher levels of support."

"It's a support service and <<name redacted>> knows he can be safe when he goes there."

5. Economic Impact

Respondents felt the value of venues as drivers of local economy (restaurants, shops, hotels) and gateways to tourism was important. Fears were shared that Cannock may become a ghost town and suggestions made around new partnerships and marketing strategies. People stressed that cultural services enabled skills development and employment opportunities.

When asked about future provision of cultural or heritage services in Cannock Chase, in both areas of provision 82% of respondents to questions 10 and 16 (see Annex C for the consultation questionnaire) indicated that it was "very important" to them to "attract visitors and promote the local area".

"The theatre attracts people from outside the area, bringing customers to our businesses in the area, including the so-called designer outlet. Why take things away that attract people?"

"We usually go for a meal before a show and maybe a drink after. Closing the theatre will have a negative impact on other businesses in the town."

"Investment in the centre as per the original plans – to include a second performance space, café, and cultural area – would generate money for the council by bringing people into the area and increasing footfall to secondary businesses."

"Cultural venues act as economic magnets, drawing tourists and investors. Complementing local businesses, increased footfall around cultural hubs supports retail, hospitality, and other local enterprises."

"There is scope to create a thriving community hub. With good planning and implementation, people from other areas would be attracted to the town centre – take in a show, have a nice meal, stay for the evening or weekend, and visit Cannock Chase."

"Hosting more community-driven events, workshops, and performances could boost footfall and revenue while engaging residents of all ages."

6. Plea Comments

A number of people used the free text section of the survey to appeal for continuation of services as they are. Some respondents shared evocative personal stories and highlighted their sentimental connections with the venues.

"I spent hours of my childhood exploring this museum. I have memories of my grandad taking us, crawling through the miners' tunnel, doing the quiz to win a small prize at the end. This is a place I come to remember my grandad, who was a proud miner and has even featured in some of the exhibitions."

"The museum is where my family came to remember my grandfather, who was a proud miner."

"The Prince of Wales is like a second home for us."

"The arts last year brought in £3.3 billion to the UK with an increase of 3%—these facilities helped shape this."

"To close the museum would mean losing a social hub, losing heritage, and memories for hundreds, if not thousands, of local people. Our heritage as a proud coal mining community needs to be protected."

7. Consultation

The free text question was also used to query the consultation process. Common themes included concerns that the process felt rushed and poorly timed. People were concerned future building maintenance costs may have been inflated and some felt the survey questions were not fair and balanced.

"The consultation period extends over the Christmas and New Year period and not the ideal time to make the most of the consultation period."

"The costs on the building reports seem grossly inflated. For example, the theatre needs £600,000 for its air handling system over the next 10 years, yet a similar system at my work cost £100,000."

"The consultation seems to focus far more on alternatives to the current museum and theatre rather than exploring ways to maintain them."

"The council has failed to look at all alternative options to the theatre and museum closures or given enough time or commitment to do so."

"This was a loaded and driven questionnaire clearly designed to push an agenda."

Group responses

Among groups that responded to the consultation, most used the Prince of Wales Theatre (162 groups). 29 groups used the Museum of Cannock Chase. 73 groups used both venues. Although 13.1% reported funding streams linked to the venues, details were scarce, indicating a possible gap in formalised funding.

Conclusion and next steps

As identified at the outset, Cannock Chase District Council needs to review current services and make some difficult decisions to address a significant budget shortfall. The consultation responses showed a strong desire to see the existing services of the Prince of Wales Theatre and the Museum of Cannock Chase protected. With rising costs and growing demand for services widely, proposals for future arts, culture and heritage services need to be sustainable without compromise to other leisure and wellbeing services in the district.

The consultation received sizable engagement across communities, groups and organisations. The quantitative and qualitative information collected provides a valuable resource when planning cultural and heritage service provision within the district. Given the richness of responses, the consultation analysis can also inform and support future work, for example in relation to wellbeing, community, access to services, or economic development.

Equalities Survey

Entries from the equalities survey have been added to the Equalities Impact Assessment for each site (see Annex F).

Annexes

Annex A: Consultation questionnaire quantitative results (pages 6.79 to 6.130)

Annex B: Equalities Impact Survey results (pages 6.131 - 6.139)

- Annex C: Consultation questionnaire (pages 6.140 6.152)
- Annex D: Equalities monitoring form (pages 6.153 6.155)
- Annex E: Equalities Impact Assessment (pages 6.156 6.181)

Culture and Heritage Consultation Results

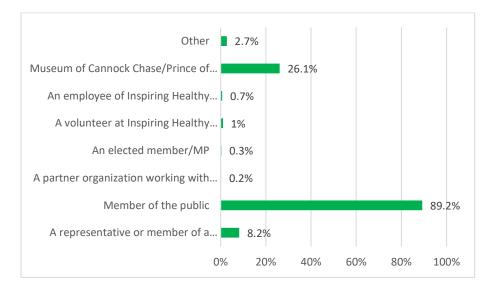
The survey launched on Friday 29 November 2024 and closed on 2 January 2025. 2,138 responses were received. 1,986 surveys were completed online and 152 paper copies were received. 1 online survey was spoilt.

Over half (1,431) of the total amount of completed surveys were received in the first week of the consultation.

Q1) Are you responding to this as: (please tick all that apply)

2119 responses were received to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| A representative or | 174 | 8.2% |
| member of a community | | |
| group | | |
| Member of the public | 189 | 89.2% |
| A partner organization | 4 | 0.2% |
| working with Cannock | | |
| Chase District Council or | | |
| Inspiring Healthy | | |
| Lifestyles | | |
| An elected member/MP | 6 | 0.3% |
| A volunteer at Inspiring | 22 | 1% |
| Healthy Lifestyles | | |
| An employee of Inspiring | 15 | 0.7% |
| Healthy Lifestyles | | |
| Museum of Cannock | 553 | 26.1% |
| Chase/Prince of Wales | | |
| visitor | | |
| Other | 58 | 2.7% |



Please explain other:

| Teacher | 6 |
|-----------------------|---|
| Performer at theatre | 5 |
| Former MOCCC employee | 4 |
| Tax payer | 4 |

| User of both | 3 |
|--|---|
| Visitor to both | 3 |
| Theatre professional | 3 |
| Resident | 3 |
| Parent/grandparent of user | 5 |
| Voter | 2 |
| Theatre user | 2 |
| Director children's theatre school | 2 |
| Museum user | 2 |
| | 1 |
| Stage school teacher | 2 |
| Member of drama society/group | |
| Rugeley Town Cllr | 1 |
| Primary headteacher | 1 |
| Potential SCC candidate | 1 |
| Former volunteer at Museum | 1 |
| Youth theatre member | 1 |
| POW employee | 1 |
| Due to start at Museum (job) | 1 |
| Disgusted citizen | 1 |
| Former employee | 1 |
| Chair of Backstreet Theatre | 1 |
| Ex resident | 1 |
| Labour member | 1 |
| Governor - MPU - NHS | 1 |
| Representative of Equity Union | 1 |
| Preservationist | 1 |
| Chair of Arts Council | 1 |
| Touring theatre show company owner | 1 |
| Arts and heritage charity | 1 |
| Local theatre group | 1 |
| Technician with touring show | 1 |
| Assistant headteacher | 1 |
| Project leader | 1 |
| Private tutor/music director | 1 |
| Not resident | 1 |
| Employee of CCDC | 1 |
| School office manager | 1 |
| Had an organization that worked with IHL | 1 |
| Parent of employees | 1 |
| Parish Council | 1 |
| Retired teacher | 1 |
| | ' |

Q2) If you are a representative or member of a group or organisation please give their name here: 209 responses

| Cannock Wood and Gentleshaw Music Society | 17 |
|---|----|
| Brownhills Musical Theatre Society | 15 |
| Cannock Chase Drama School | 10 |
| Aldridge Musical Comedy Society | 9 |
| Backstreet Theatre | 8 |
| Chase Harmony | 7 |
| Tower Players | 6 |

| M3 (including 2 parents of students) | 6 |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Seasons | 5 |
| Ambient Night Productions | 5 |
| Splitmask | 4 |
| Walsall Operatic Society | 3 |
| None | 3 |
| Cannock Chase Mining Historical | 2 |
| Society | - |
| Chase Choral Society | 2 |
| Class One Dance Academy | 2 |
| Museum Craft Group | 2 |
| IHL | 2 |
| Reform UK | 2 |
| Green Party | 2 |
| AMCS | 2 |
| N/A | 2 |
| Quimby School of Dance | 1 |
| Cannock Academy of Dance | 1 |
| Cannocks Gotta Dance and Sing | 1 |
| Dance2gether | 1 |
| Stephenta School of Dance | 1 |
| One Accord Choir | 1 |
| Cannock Chase U3A Theatre Group | 1 |
| Burntwood and District U3A | 1 |
| | |
| CHAPS Chappy stor Friends | 1 |
| Chasewater Friends | |
| Burntwood Chase Heritage Group | 1 |
| West Chadsmoor Family Centre | 1 |
| Cannock Chase Arts Council | 1 |
| Cannock Chase Conservative | 1 |
| Association | 4 |
| Heath Hayes Art Society | 1 |
| Cannock Chase Shed | 1 |
| Cannock Chase Drama Society | 1 |
| Hednesford Afternoon Townswomens | 1 |
| Through the Stage Door | 1 |
| Songbirds In Harmony | 1 |
| Primary School | 1 |
| Mammoth Creative Works | 1 |
| A member of the musical theatre | 1 |
| community in Cannock chase | 4 |
| Lea Hall Brass Band | 1 |
| LA Studios | 1 |
| Rtc | 1 |
| Cannock Chase High School | 1 |
| Poppyfield academy | 1 |
| Henderson Big Band | 1 |
| Ballance and Lowbridge LLP | 1 |
| Murder By Appointment | 1 |
| Big3productions | 1 |
| The Friends of Hednesford Park | 1 |
| WOS Operatic Society | 1 |
| BCSSS OUR PENSION OUR MONEY | 1 |

| RicNic | 1 |
|--|---|
| agaes | 1 |
| South Staffordshire College Community | 1 |
| Learning | |
| St Joseph's Catholic Primary School | 1 |
| Lichfield Players, Lichfield Cathedral | 1 |
| guide. | |
| Cannock Wood Parish Council | 1 |
| South Staffs Couriers Ltd | 1 |
| Birmingham Stage & lots local schools | 1 |
| 32 Manor Avenue | 1 |
| Chubbs | 1 |
| UNISON | 1 |
| Wood T&D Ltd | 1 |
| Rugeley Town Council | 1 |
| Lea Hall Welfare Trustee, | 1 |
| Lea Hall & Brereton Collieries Society | 1 |
| Equity | 1 |
| Palacios Preservation Asociation | 1 |
| (Palacios, Texas), Preservation Texas, | · |
| Texas History Association, involved with | |
| others | |
| Brindley Honda Cannock - Honda - | 1 |
| Sales;Service & Repair - Cannock - | ' |
| WS11 0JP | |
| Frankie The Concert Ltd | 1 |
| Association of Friends of Cannock | 1 |
| Chase | 1 |
| The Fedora Group | 1 |
| Rotary Club of Cannock | 1 |
| FRIENDS OF LITTLETON COLLIERY | 1 |
| Greenway | 1 |
| Soroptimist International Stafford | 1 |
| UK Pink Floyd Experience | 1 |
| Clydehouse PMC Ltd | 1 |
| Thespian Arts Theatre C.I.C | 1 |
| Spotlight youth production | 1 |
| | 1 |
| English | 1 |
| Governor of a local High School | 1 |
| Al Furqan Primary School | |
| Bushbury Hill Primary school | 1 |
| Cannock Chase District Council | 1 |
| Elite Academy of Performing Arts | 1 |
| WALSALL HEALTHCARE NHS TRUST | 1 |
| THOMAS RUSSELL JUNIOR SCHOOL | 1 |
| Volunteering Officer - Support | 1 |
| Staffordshire / New Start 4 U Project | |
| Pye Green Community Walking Group | 1 |
| Rotary Club of Rugeley | 1 |
| Ballance and Lowbridge LLP | 1 |
| Members of Staffordshire Youth Union | 1 |
| and UK Youth Parliament | |
| Hayes Meadow Primary School | 1 |
| St Lukes Primary School, | 1 |
| | |

| National Lottery Heritage Fund | 1 |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Member of Cannock Leisure Centre | 1 |
| UNISON | 1 |
| Environmental Health | 1 |
| The Hub, Pye Green | 1 |
| Unite Performing Arts | 1 |
| Woolley | 1 |
| CAldmore Primary Academy | 1 |
| St Margaret Mary School | 1 |
| Joining Hands | 1 |
| Cannock Chase CAMRA (Campaign for | 1 |
| Real Ale) | 1 |
| ALL SAINTS CE FIRST SCHOOL | 1 |
| Norton Canes Historical Society | 1 |
| Woodhouse Primary Academy | 1 |
| Sutton and Wilkinson Architects | 1 |
| Fellowship for Parish Evangelism | 1 |
| Heath Hayes Art for All, Heath Hayes | 1 |
| Library | ' |
| Hednesford Town FC | 1 |
| Walsall Council | 1 |
| Rotary club | 1 |
| Social Group (Member) | 1 |
| Bmtc | 1 |
| Shareshill wi | 1 |
| Cheslyn Hay Parish Council | 1 |
| Janet Jones | 1 |
| 2nd Rugeley Scout Group, Cannock | 1 |
| Girlguiding, | |
| Local Rock Band | 1 |
| Short Heath Junior School. | 1 |
| I also am director of Beyond the | 1 |
| Barricade | |
| Interclean Estate Management Services | 1 |
| Ltd 01543 573030 | |
| Woods Bank Academy - Primary school | 1 |
| Teacher | |
| St John Ambulance | 1 |
| Shareshill WI | 1 |
| Staffordshire Archaeological and | 1 |
| Historical Society | |

Q3) What is your age?

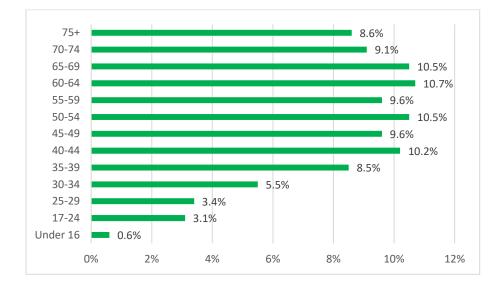
2072 responses were received to this question

| Age | Number | Percentage |
|----------|--------|------------|
| Under 16 | 12 | 0.6% |
| 17-24 | 64 | 3.1% |
| 25-29 | 71 | 3.4% |
| 30-34 | 114 | 5.5% |
| 35-39 | 176 | 8.5% |
| 40-44 | 212 | 10.2% |
| 45-49 | 198 | 9.6% |

Item No. 6.84

Annex A

| 50-54 | 217 | 10.5% |
|-------|-----|-------|
| 55-59 | 200 | 9.6% |
| 60-64 | 222 | 10.7% |
| 65-69 | 218 | 10.5% |
| 70-74 | 189 | 9.1% |
| 75+ | 179 | 8.6% |



Q4) What is your postcode?

| WS12 593 WS6 151 WS15 135 WS7 73 ST19 34 ST17 29 WS3 27 WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | 10044 | 74.0 |
|--|-------|------|
| WS6 151 WS15 135 WS7 73 ST19 34 ST17 29 WS3 27 WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS11 | 716 |
| WS15 135 WS7 73 ST19 34 ST17 29 WS3 27 WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | | |
| WS7 73 ST19 34 ST17 29 WS3 27 WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS6 | 151 |
| ST19 34 ST17 29 WS3 27 WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS15 | 135 |
| ST17 29 WS3 27 WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS7 | 73 |
| WS3 27 WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | ST19 | |
| WS8 20 WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | ST17 | 29 |
| WS13 16 WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS3 | 27 |
| WS9 16 WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS8 | 20 |
| WV10 16 WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS13 | 16 |
| WV11 15 WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS9 | 16 |
| WS4 14 ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WV10 | 16 |
| ST16 10 WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WV11 | 15 |
| WV12 8 WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS4 | 14 |
| WS14 6 WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | ST16 | 10 |
| WS10 6 B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WV12 | 8 |
| B43 6 DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS14 | 6 |
| DE13 5 WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS10 | 6 |
| WS5 4 ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | B43 | 6 |
| ST18 4 WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | DE13 | 5 |
| WV8 4 WS1 3 ST6 3 | WS5 | 4 |
| WS1 3 ST6 3 | ST18 | 4 |
| ST6 3 | WV8 | 4 |
| ST6 3 | WS1 | 3 |
| | ST6 | 3 |
| B44 3 | B44 | 3 |
| ST2 2 | ST2 | 2 |
| ST14 2 | ST14 | 2 |

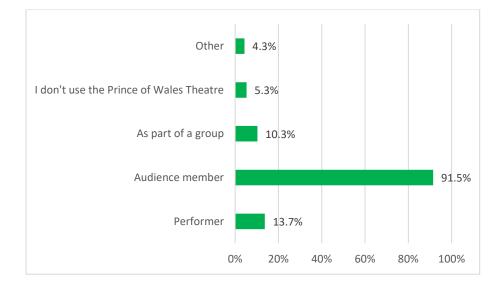
| WV13 | 2 |
|-------------|---|
| WV13 WV4 | 2 |
| WV5 | 2 |
| | 2 |
| B32 | |
| B63 | 2 |
| B74 | 2 |
| B77 | 2 |
| B78 | 2 |
| TF2 | 2 |
| TF3 | 2 |
| TF10 | 2 |
| DY13 | 2 |
| WS | 1 |
| ST3 | 1 |
| ST5 | 1 |
| ST9 | 1 |
| ST10 | 1 |
| ST15 | 1 |
| ST28 | 1 |
| WV14 | 1 |
| WV37 | 1 |
| WV6 | 1 |
| WV8 WV7 | 1 |
| | |
| WV9 | 1 |
| B23 | 1 |
| B27 | 1 |
| B28 | 1 |
| B31 | 1 |
| B46 | 1 |
| B5 | 1 |
| B60 | 1 |
| B71 | 1 |
| B76 | 1 |
| B90 | 1 |
| BN2 | 1 |
| CV5 | 1 |
| CV8 | 1 |
| CV10 | 1 |
| DE14 | 1 |
| DE15 | 1 |
| DE65 | 1 |
| TF4 | 1 |
| TF5 | 1 |
| DY7 | 1 |
| NN11 | 1 |
| | |
| NN12 | 1 |
| LL36 | 1 |
| YL41 | 1 |
| YO23 | 1 |
| CW5 | 1 |
| WA13 | 1 |
| CR4 | 1 |
| WR2 | 1 |
| | |

| IG10 | 1 |
|--------------------|---|
| SY2 | 1 |
| NR16 | 1 |
| SS9 | 1 |
| CF37 | 1 |
| CO15 | 1 |
| MK5 | 1 |
| SE6 | 1 |
| CT12 | 1 |
| NR23 | 1 |
| SN25 | 1 |
| PE13 | 1 |
| NP11 | 1 |
| M15 | 1 |
| Austin, Texas | 1 |
| Email left instead | 1 |
| Number left | 1 |

Q5) Do you use the Prince of Wales as a (please tick all that apply)

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| Performer | 290 | 13.7% |
| Audience member | 1940 | 91.5% |
| As part of a group | 219 | 10.3% |
| I don't use the Prince of | 112 | 5.3% |
| Wales Theatre | | |
| Other | 91 | 4.3% |

2119 responses were received to this question



Please explain other:

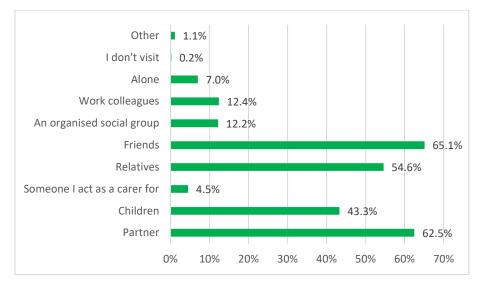
| Family member performs there | 33 |
|------------------------------|----|
| Work here/have worked | 9 |
| Former group/performer | 8 |
| Volunteer | 6 |
| Attended beer festival | 6 |

| Backstage | 5 |
|--|---|
| School visit | 5 |
| Performer | 4 |
| Work experience/placement opportunities | 3 |
| Audience member | 3 |
| Former user | 3 |
| User | 2 |
| Volunteer to groups | 2 |
| Educator | 2 |
| As a group | 2 |
| Plan to attend in future | 2 |
| Scouts | 2 |
| Child attends class/workshop | 2 |
| Fellow theatre manager - collaboration | 1 |
| Dance teacher | 1 |
| Former member of CC Arts Council | 1 |
| Former board member - POW Youth | 1 |
| Theatre | |
| Attend event | 1 |
| Member of CC Arts Council | 1 |
| To support groups with physical and mental disabilities | 1 |
| To meet with cast | 1 |
| Son is regular user | 1 |
| Digital output provider | 1 |
| Print distribution | 1 |
| Musician and musical director | 1 |
| Friends who are performers | 1 |
| Help with summer schools | 1 |
| Want to use it in the future | 1 |
| If had access to car I would use it | 1 |
| Director | 1 |
| First aid cover | 1 |
| Project partner | 1 |

Q6) If you visit the Prince of Wales Theatre who do you usually go with? (please tick all that apply)

2008 responses were received to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| Partner | 1256 | 62.5% |
| Children | 870 | 43.3% |
| Someone I act as a carer | 91 | 4.5% |
| for | | |
| Relatives | 1097 | 54.6% |
| Friends | 307 | 65.1% |
| An organised social group | 245 | 12.2% |
| Work colleagues | 249 | 12.4% |
| Alone | 140 | 7% |
| I don't visit | 4 | 0.2% |
| Other | 22 | 1.1% |



Please explain other:

| School | 7 |
|--|---|
| Family/partner | 6 |
| Grandchildren | 5 |
| Friends | 3 |
| Family are part of a group/classes | 3 |
| Use it a lot | 3 |
| Parent of performer | 2 |
| Haven't visited yet | 2 |
| Daughter | 2 |
| Theatre Company | 2 |
| Stage crew | 1 |
| First aid volunteer | 1 |
| Staff | 1 |
| Son is the visitor | 1 |
| Alone | 1 |
| Scout group | 1 |
| Still come, even after losing family members I | 1 |
| came with | |
| With BTEC students | 1 |
| No longer use due to health | 1 |
| Will go with child | 1 |
| Haven't been recently | 1 |
| Work | 1 |
| Seasons Theatre Company | 1 |
| Useful for people with mobility issues | 1 |

Q7) What do you use the Prince of Wales Theatre for? (please tick all that apply)

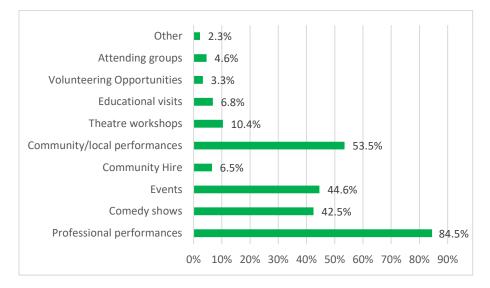
2000 responses were received to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|----------------|--------|------------|
| Professional | 1691 | 84.5% |
| performances | | |
| Comedy shows | 850 | 42.5% |
| Events | 893 | 44.6% |
| Community Hire | 131 | 6.5% |

Item No. 6.89

| Annex A | ١ |
|---------|---|
|---------|---|

| Community/local performances | 1071 | 53.5% |
|-------------------------------|------|-------|
| Theatre workshops | 208 | 10.4% |
| Educational visits | 136 | 6.8% |
| Volunteering Opportunities | 66 | 3.3% |
| Attending groups | 92 | 4.6% |
| Other | 46 | 2.3% |



Please explain other:

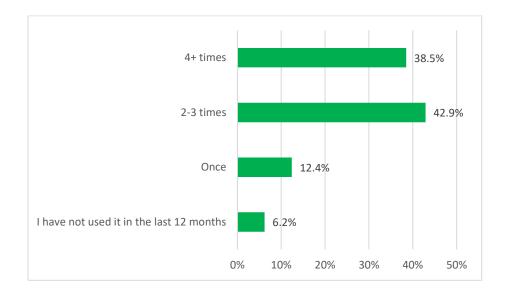
| Childrens performance | 9 |
|--|---|
| Watch shows (panto 2) | 8 |
| Attend beer festival | 6 |
| As a performer | 5 |
| Festivals/events | 4 |
| Shows | 4 |
| Work here | 2 |
| Charity performances | 2 |
| Work experience | 2 |
| The above | 2 |
| Community events | 1 |
| Sharing resources and professional | 1 |
| development | |
| Workshops | 1 |
| Exhibitions | 1 |
| Competitions | 1 |
| Chaperoned at sons show | 1 |
| Storage and collection of equipment for arts | 1 |
| council | |
| Tech | 1 |
| Anything I fancy | 1 |
| What I intend to use it for | 1 |
| Promote theatre shows | 1 |
| Arts council | 1 |
| Buy tickets for family | 1 |
| Different events | 1 |
| First aid cover | 1 |
| As a social interaction | 1 |
| | |

Item No. 6.90

| | Annex A |
|-------------------|---------|
| Volunteer | 1 |
| With dance school | 1 |
| With school | 1 |
| Grandchildren | 1 |
| Arts and culture | 1 |
| Pleasure | 1 |

Q8) How often have you used the Prince of Wales Theatre in the last 12 months?

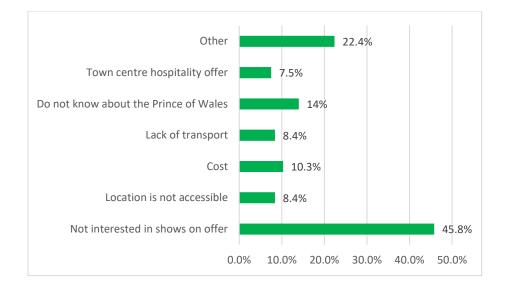
| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| I have not used it in the | 124 | 6.2% |
| last 12 months | | |
| Once | 250 | 12.4% |
| 2-3 times | 864 | 42.9% |
| 4+ times | 777 | 38.5% |



Q9) If you do not visit the Prince of Wales Theatre, why not?

107 responses were received to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|--|--------|------------|
| Not interested in shows on offer | 49 | 45.8% |
| Location is not accessible | 9 | 8.4% |
| Cost | 11 | 10.3% |
| Lack of transport | 9 | 8.4% |
| Do not know about the Prince of Wales | 15 | 14% |
| Town centre hospitality offer | 8 | 7.5% |
| Other | 24 | 22.4% |



Please explain other:

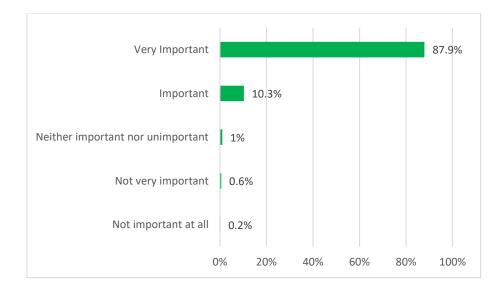
| Too busy | 5 |
|--|---|
| Don't live in area | 4 |
| Never know what's on/advertising | 4 |
| Health | 3 |
| Not interested | 3 |
| New to area | 2 |
| Difficult for wheelchair | 1 |
| Live too far away | 1 |
| Don't think to look whats on | 1 |
| Cost | 1 |
| Needs new carpark | 1 |
| Didn't know about it | 1 |
| Cannock is rundown | 1 |
| Age | 1 |
| Like to travel to other theatres as well | 1 |

Q10) Considering future provision of cultural services in Cannock Chase, how important are the following to you?

Providing access to enjoy arts and culture as an audience member

| 2,100 responses were received to this que |
|---|
|---|

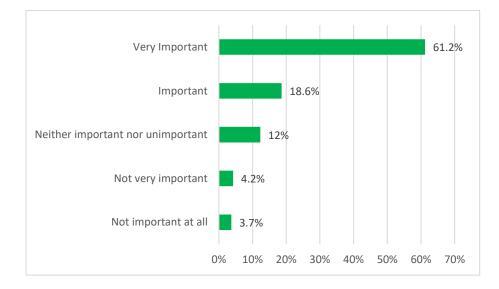
| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|----|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Providing access to enjoy arts and culture as an audience member | 1846 | 87.9% | 217 | 10.3% | 20 | 1% | 13 | 0.6% | 4 | 0.2% |



Providing access to participate in arts and culture as a performer or creative contributor

| 1,937 responses were | received to | this question |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|

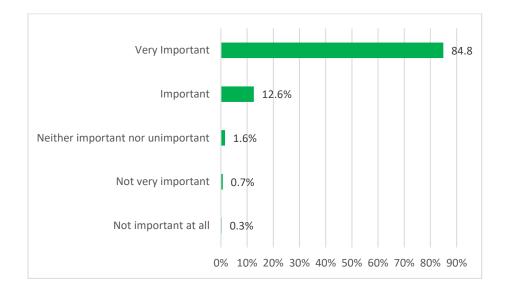
| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. % | | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Providing access to participate in arts and culture as a performer or creative contributor | 1186 | 61.2% | 360 | 18.6% | 238 | 12.3% | 81 | 4.2% | 72 | 3.7% |



Supporting local artists and performers

| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Supporting local artists and performers | 1768 | 84.8% | 262 | 12.6% | 34 | 1.6% | 14 | 0.7% | 6 | 0.3% |

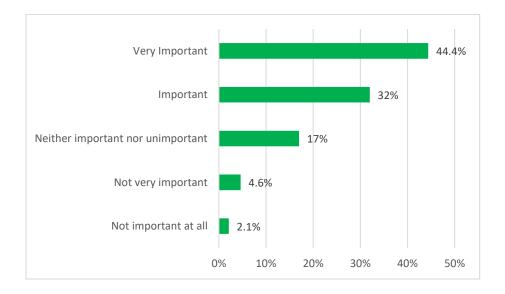
2,084 responses were received to this question



Opportunities for volunteering

1,923 responses were received to this question

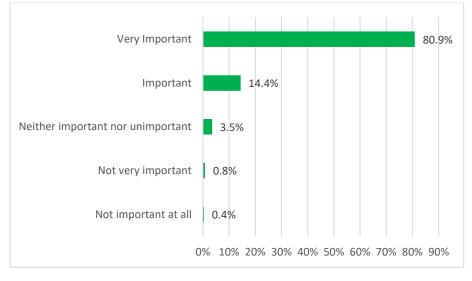
| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|---|-----|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Opportunities for volunteering | 854 | 44.4% | 615 | 32% | 326 | 17% | 88 | 4.6% | 40 | 2.1% |



Encouraging participation in performing arts by a range of groups e.g. young people/people with additional needs

2,013 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Encouraging participation in performing arts by a range of groups e.g. young people/people with additional needs | 1628 | 80.9% | 289 | 14.4% | 71 | 3.5% | 16 | 0.8% | 9 | 0.4% |



Social aspect

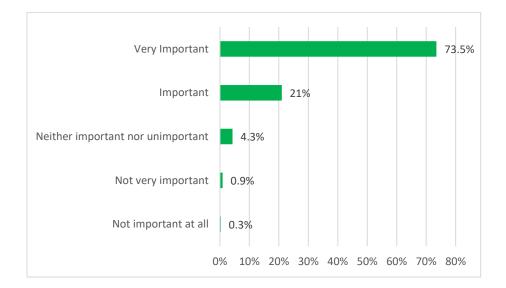
2,051 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very im | portant | Impo | ortant | import | ither ant nor portant | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Social aspect | 1601 | 78.1% | 380 | 18.5% | 55 | 2.7% | 11 | 0.5% | 4 | 0.2% |
| Neither important no | Very Importar Importar | nt | 18.5% | | | 78.1% | | | | |
| Not | very importar | nt 0.5% | | | | | | | | |
| Not i | mportant at a | II 0.2% | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0% 10% | 5 20% 30% | 6 40% 50% | 60% 70% | 6 80% 90% | , | | | |

Health and wellbeing

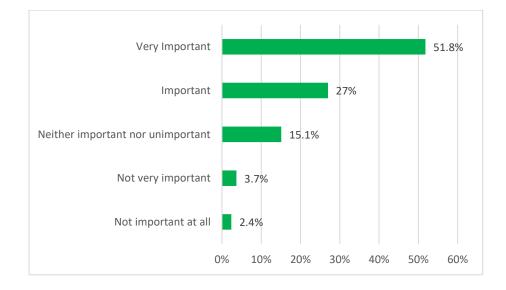
1,937 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very im | portant | Impo | ortant | import | ther ant nor portant | Not impo | , | Not im at | portant all |
|----------------------|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|----------------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Health and wellbeing | 1460 | 73.5% | 418 | 21% | 86 | 4.3% | 17 | 0.9% | 6 | 0.3% |



Learning new skills and opening career opportunities

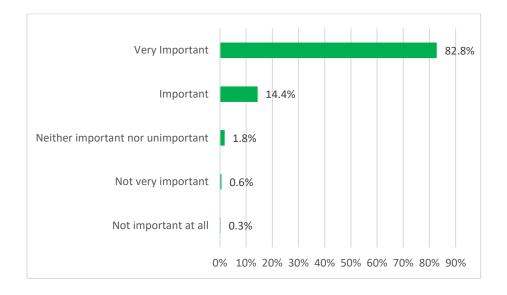
| Option | Very in | portant | Impo | ortant | import | ther ant nor portant | | very ortant | Not im at | portant all |
|---|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-----|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Learning new skills and opening career opportunities | 998 | 51.8% | 520 | 27% | 292 | 15.1% | 72 | 3.7% | 46 | 2.4% |



Attracting visitors and promoting the local area

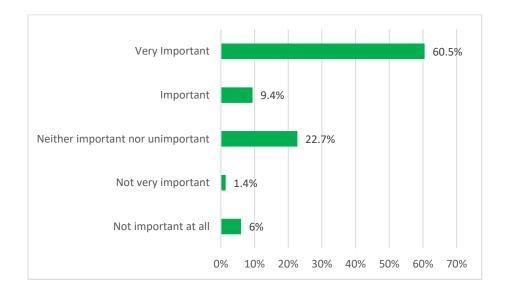
| Option | Very in | portant | Impo | ortant | import | ther ant nor portant | Not impo | very ortant | Not im at | portant all |
|--|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Attracting visitors and promoting the local area | 1700 | 82.8% | 296 | 14.4% | 38 | 1.8% | 12 | 0.6% | 7 | 0.3% |

2,053 responses were received to this question



Other

| Option | Very in | portant | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--------|---------|---------|-----------|------|---|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|----|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Other | 213 | 60.5% | 33 | 9.4% | 80 | 22.7% | 5 | 1.4% | 21 | 6% |



Annex A Whilst a lot of respondents ticked other, plenty did not provide an explanation. Below are those that did.

Please explain other:

| | Very Important | Important | Neither important | Not important | Didn't answer |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | or | at all | importance |
| | | | unimportant | | questions |
| | | | · | | but other |
| Importance to town | 13 | 1 | | | 2 |
| Important to the | 5 | | | | |
| surrounding area | | | | | |
| Impact on | 15 | | | | 2 |
| trade/businesses | | | | | |
| Mental wellbeing | 12 | | | | 2 |
| Physical wellbeing | 2 | | | | |
| It provides | 1 | | | | |
| opportunities for | | | | | |
| people with | | | | | |
| additional needs to | | | | | |
| be part of a | | | | | |
| community | | | | | |
| Community impact | 20 | 3 | | | |
| Confidence that | 1 | | | | 1 |
| performing brings | | | | | |
| It's a safe and | 4 | | | | |
| welcoming place | | | | | |
| Access to experience | 16 | | | | 1 |
| arts locally | | | | | |
| Impacts on young | 20 | 1 | | | 2 |
| people (experience | | | | | |
| of performance and | | | | | |
| viewing) | | | | | |
| Affordable | 9 | | 1 | | 1 |
| experiences | | | | | |
| Culture experience | 10 | | | | 1 |
| Future-proofing | 1 | | | | |
| heritage, culture and | | | | | |
| wellbeing | | | | | |
| POW is a focal point | 1 | | | | |
| Impact on social | 10 | | | | 4 |
| engagement/isolation | | | | | |
| Attract people to | 1 | | | | |
| Cannock | | | | | |
| Opportunities for the | 2 | 1 | | | |
| future | | | | | |
| It is a LGTBQ+ safe | 1 | | | | |
| space | | | | | |
| Training and learning | 1 | | | | |
| A stage for | 1 | | | | |
| performers | | | | | |
| Access for all | 1 | | | | |

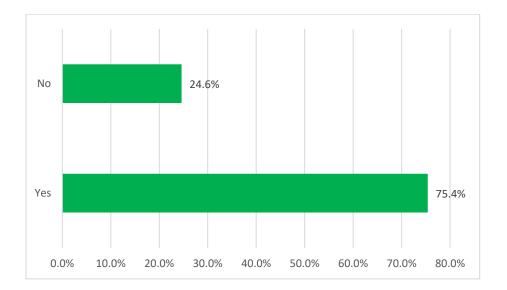
| Multi-use | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
|---|---------------|----------|--|---|----------|
| | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| theatre/community | | | | | |
| hub | | | | | |
| Better publicity | 1 | - | | | |
| Local heritage | 7 | 1 | | | |
| A place for people | 2 | | | | |
| with disabilities | | | | | |
| Education for | 2 | | | | |
| schools | | | | | |
| A theatre/perform in | 8 | | | | |
| a real theatre | | | | | |
| Cannock scores low | 1 | | | | |
| on poor health, poor | | | | | |
| life expectancy and | | | | | |
| low academic | | | | | |
| success | | | | | |
| School use | 2 | | | | |
| Great venue | 1 | | | | |
| Saving museum | 1 | | | | |
| Tourism | 3 | | | | 1 |
| It's a facility for the | 3 | | | | |
| elderly | 0 | | | | |
| It's a facility for | 1 | | | | |
| vulnerable people | • | | | | |
| We moved here | 1 | | | | |
| thinking there was a | • | | | | |
| theatre | | | | | |
| A focal point for | 1 | | | | |
| groups | • | | | | |
| Anything else not | 1 | | | | |
| listed | • | | | | |
| This is a breach of | 1 | | | | |
| LUF | 1 | | | | |
| Somewhere to feel | 1 | | | | |
| safe | I | | | | |
| Central location | 1 | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Tiered seating | <u>1</u> 1 | | | | <u> </u> |
| Sense of pride in the | I | | | | |
| district | 1 | | | | |
| A cultural hub | - | | | | |
| An alternative if it | 1 | | | | |
| raises money for | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| the district | | 1 | | 1 | |
| town Provides permanent employment opportunities Concern over the Council statement about the future of culture and heritage services Cost of public transport to go out of the district | 1 1 1 1 | | | | |

| A place to gether and | 2 | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| A place to gather and socialise | 2 | | | |
| | 4 | | | 4 |
| Keeping talent in the | 1 | | | 1 |
| area | | | | |
| Brings joy | 1 | | | |
| Essential cultural | 2 | | | |
| building | | | | |
| Allow family to enjoy | 1 | | | |
| Experience | 1 | | | |
| atmosphere of | | | | |
| theatre | | | | |
| Not aligned with my | 1 | | | |
| interests | | | | |
| Volunteers make | | 1 | | |
| difference in other | | | | |
| areas | | | | |
| Prince of Wales | | 1 | | |
| gives identity to | | | | |
| Čannock | | | | |
| Would love to visit | | | 1 | |
| area | | | | |
| LUF question | | | | 1 |
| Theatre and arts are | | | | 1 |
| important | | | | |
| Favourite theatre | | | | 1 |
| Should be an asset | | | | 3 |
| Important to all | | | | 1 |
| generations | | | | |
| | | • | • | · |

Heritage

11) Do you use the Museum of Cannock Chase?

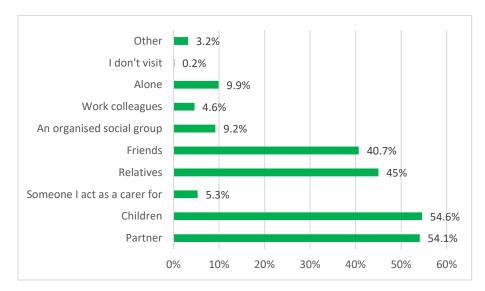
| Option | Number | Percentage |
|--------|--------|------------|
| Yes | 1591 | 75.4% |
| No | 519 | 24.6% |



Item No. 6.100 Annex A 12) If you visit the Museum of Cannock Chase who do you usually go with? Please tick all that apply

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| Partner | 1865 | 54.1% |
| Children | 1873 | 54.6% |
| Someone I act as a | 85 | 5.3% |
| career for | | |
| Relatives | 1719 | 45% |
| Friends | 1650 | 40.7% |
| An organised social group | 147 | 9.2% |
| Work colleagues | 74 | 4.6% |
| Alone | 159 | 9.9% |
| I don't visit | 3 | 0.2% |
| Other | 51 | 3.2% |

1598 responses were received to this question



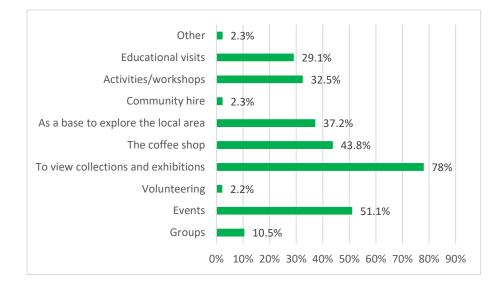
Please explain other

| Educational visits | 43 |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Grandchildren | 7 |
| Hosted/participated in events | 2 |
| Performing | 2 |
| Family | 1 |
| Care home residents | 1 |
| Scouts | 1 |
| Childminder group | 1 |
| Educational | 1 |
| Pupils I work with | 1 |
| On projects | 1 |
| Due to work there | 1 |
| When out for the day | 1 |
| Husband goes regularly | 1 |
| Events | 1 |
| With dog | 1 |
| Just started going | 1 |
| Family | 1 |
| Friends | 1 |

13) What do you use the Museum of Cannock Chase for? (please tick all that apply)

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|--|--------|------------|
| Groups | 167 | 10.5% |
| Events | 816 | 51.1% |
| Volunteering | 35 | 2.2% |
| To view collections and exhibitions | 1246 | 78% |
| The coffee shop | 700 | 43.8% |
| As a base to explore the local area | 595 | 37.2% |
| Community hire | 37 | 2.3% |
| Activities/workshops | 530 | 32.5% |
| Educational visits | 465 | 29.1% |
| Other | 36 | 2.3% |

1598 responses were received to this question



Please explain other

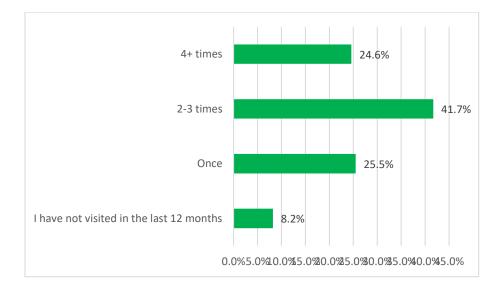
| To learn our heritage | 9 |
|---|---|
| See family history | 4 |
| Buy local gifts | 3 |
| Show our history to people | 3 |
| Resources of mining heritage | 2 |
| Networking | 2 |
| Christmas events | 2 |
| Staying in touch with former colleagues | 1 |
| Share resources | 1 |
| Cross promotion | 1 |
| With swing band for 1940s day | 1 |
| Trader at fairs | 1 |
| Soon to be working there | 1 |
| Arts and crafts (children) | 1 |
| WW2 reenactment | 1 |
| Socially | 1 |
| Speakers came to an organization | 1 |
| Tourism | 1 |

| Bring children | 1 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Café | 1 |
| Enjoy myself | 1 |
| Contributed to an art exhibition | 1 |
| Walking nearby | 1 |
| Local history talks | 1 |
| Depositing local artefacts | 1 |
| Not been for a while | 1 |
| Holiday activities | 1 |
| Cannock Chase shed | 1 |
| Educational site | 1 |
| Regularly visit as family next door | 1 |

14) How often have you visited in the last 12 months?

1603 responses were received to this question

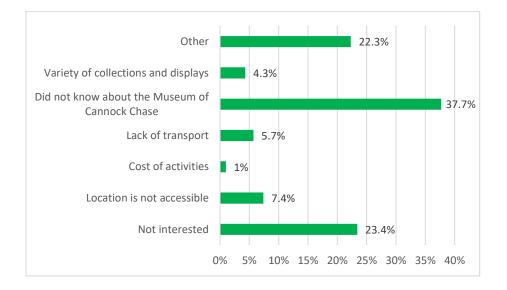
| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| I have not visited in the | 131 | 8.2% |
| last 12 months | | |
| Once | 409 | 25.5% |
| 2-3 times | 669 | 41.7% |
| 4+ times | 394 | 24.6% |



15) If you do not visit, why not? (please tick all that apply)

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|--|--------|------------|
| Not interested | 114 | 23.4% |
| Location is not accessible | 36 | 7.4% |
| Cost of activities | 5 | 1% |
| Lack of transport | 28 | 5.7% |
| Did not know about the Museum of Cannock Chase | 184 | 37.7% |
| Variety of collections and displays | 21 | 4.3% |

| Other | 109 | 22.3% | Annex A |
|-------|-----|-------|---------|
|-------|-----|-------|---------|



Please explain other:

| Visited in the past | 24 |
|---|----|
| Too busy/limited time | 20 |
| Visited with family but now grown up | 12 |
| Not advertised/promoted enough | 8 |
| Don't live in the area | 7 |
| Not somewhere I go | 6 |
| Never get round to it | 5 |
| No interest | 5 |
| Health issues | 4 |
| Will visit when family old enough | 4 |
| Keep meaning to | 3 |
| Would like to go | 3 |
| Unaware of it | 2 |
| Poor location | 2 |
| Only just moved to the area | 2 |
| Use the nature reserve | 2 |
| Always similar on each visit | 1 |
| Never thought to go | 1 |
| Cost of travel | 1 |
| Museums aren't something to go to regularly | 1 |
| More for families | 1 |
| Don't drive | 1 |
| Location is not on Cannock Chase | 1 |
| Need something to encourage return | 1 |
| visitors | |
| Not been myself | 1 |
| Bit far away | 1 |
| Went when younger | 1 |
| Too much about mining | 1 |
| Used to volunteer there | 1 |
| I am an ex miner | 1 |

| I do things not look at what others have | 1 |
|--|---|
| done | |
| Only just become aware of it | 1 |
| Don't know what's there to do | 1 |
| Opening hours don't work | 1 |

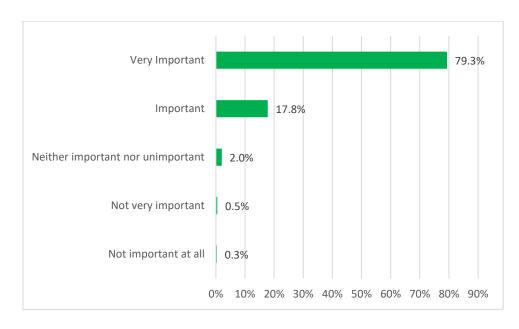
16) Considering future provision of heritage in your local community how important are the following to you?

*Question 16 was missing from the original online survey for approx. 2 hours following the launch. This affected 73 people. A new survey link was made available and promoted online containing the missing question. 92 responses were received to this.

Providing access to enjoy heritage as a visitor

| Option | Very in | nportant | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|---------|----------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Providing access to enjoy heritage as a visitor | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Online survey | 1538 | 78.8% | 354 | 18.1% | 41 | 2.1% | 11 | 0.6% | 7 | 0.4% |
| Missing question | 81 | 90% | 9 | 10% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 1619 | 79.3% | 363 | 17.8% | 41 | 2% | 11 | 0.5% | 7 | 0.3% |

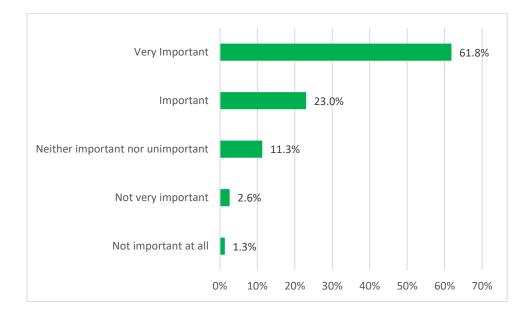
2041 responses were received to this question



Providing access to participate in heritage as a contributor of local, historical or specialist knowledge

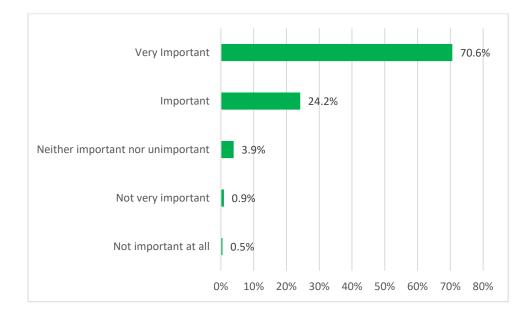
| Option | Very important | | Impo | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--|----------------|---|------|-----------|-----|---|-----|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------|--|
| Providing access to participate in heritage as a | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | |

| | | | | | | | | | | Δr | nex |
|----------------------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|------|----|------|-----|
| contributor of | | | | | | | | | | 7.1 | |
| local, historical or | | | | | | | | | | | |
| specialist | | | | | | | | | | | |
| knowledge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Online survey | 1135 | 61.6% | 425 | 23.1% | 208 | 11.3% | 48 | 2.6% | 26 | 1.4% | 1 |
| Missing question | 56 | 65.1% | 18 | 20.9% | 9 | 10.5% | 3 | 3.5% | 0 | 0% | |
| Total | 1191 | 61.8% | 443 | 23% | 217 | 11.3% | 51 | 2.6% | 26 | 1.3% | 1 |



Supporting local creators and artists

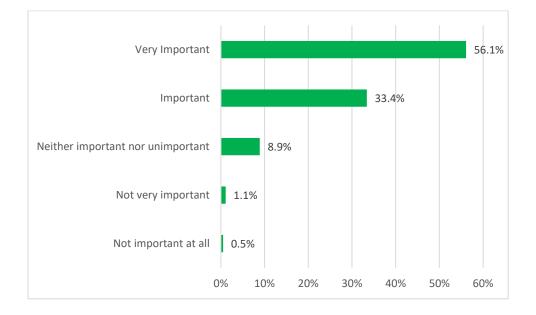
| Option | Very in | nportant | rtant Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Supporting local creators and artists | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Online survey | 1333 | 70% | 467 | 24.5% | 76 | 4% | 18 | 0.9% | 9 | 0.5% |
| Missing question | 75 | 82.4% | 15 | 16.5% | 1 | 1.1% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 1408 | 70.6% | 482 | 24.2% | 77 | 3.9% | 18 | 0.9% | 9 | 0.5% |



Providing opportunities for volunteers

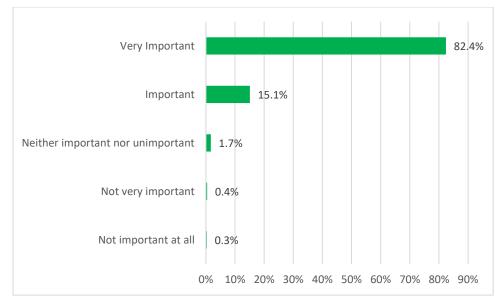
| Option | Very in | nportant | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--|---------|----------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Providing opportunities for volunteers | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Online survey | 1020 | 55.6% | 616 | 33.6% | 168 | 9.2% | 22 | 1.2% | 9 | 0.5% |
| Missing question | 60 | 67.4% | 26 | 29.2% | 3 | 3.4% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 1080 | 56.1% | 642 | 33.4% | 171 | 8.9% | 22 | 1.1% | 9 | 0.5% |

1924 responses were received to this question



Attracting visitors and promoting the local area

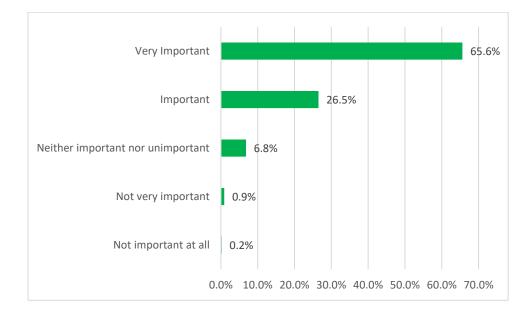
| Option | Very in | nportant | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--|---------|----------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Attracting visitors and promoting the local area | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Online Survey | 1575 | 82% | 296 | 15.4% | 34 | 1.8% | 9 | 0.5% | 7 | 0.4% |
| Missing question | 82 | 91.1% | 8 | 8.9% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 1657 | 82.4% | 304 | 15.1% | 34 | 1.7% | 9 | 0.4% | 7 | 0.3% |



Social aspects

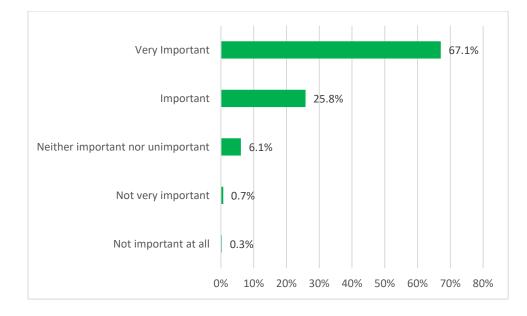
1970 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very in | nportant | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Social aspects | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Online survey | 1222 | 65% | 505 | 26.9% | 131 | 7% | 18 | 1% | 4 | 0.2% |
| Missing question | 70 | 77.8% | 18 | 20% | 2 | 2.2% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 1292 | 65.6% | 523 26.5% | | 133 | 6.8% | 18 | 0.9% | 4 | 0.2% |



Health and wellbeing

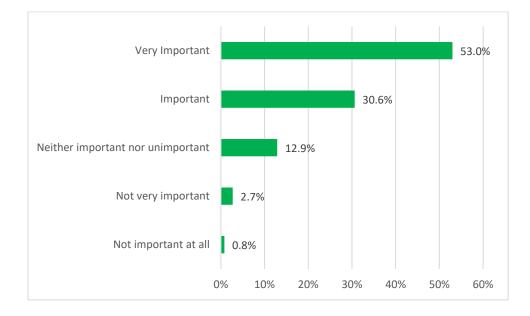
| Option | Very important | | mportant Important | | Neither important nor | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|----------------------|----------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | | | | | unimportant | | important | | acall | |
| Health and wellbeing | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Online survey | 1232 | 66.6% | 484 | 26.1% | 115 | 6.2% | 14 | 0.8% | 6 | 0.3% |
| Missing question | 69 | 78.4% | 16 | 18.2% | 3 | 3.4% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 1301 | 67.1% | 500 | 25.8% | 118 | 6.1% | 14 | 0.7% | 6 | 0.3% |



Learning new skills and opening career opportunities

1900 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very in | nportant | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|---------|----------|-----------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Learning new skills and opening career opportunities | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Online survey | 946 | 52.2% | 557 | 30.8% | 241 | 13.3% | 51 | 2.8% | 16 | 0.9% |
| Missing question | 61 | 68.5% | 24 | 27% | 4 | 4.5% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 1007 | 53% | 581 | 30.6% | 245 | 12.9% | 51 | 2.7% | 16 | 0.8% |

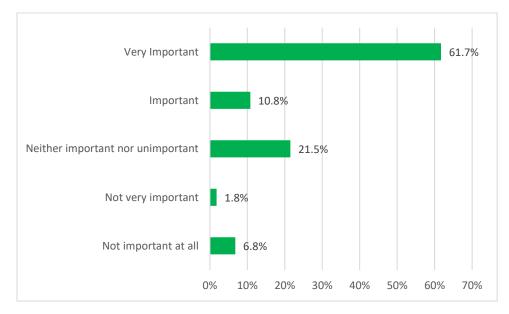


Other

381 responses were received to this question

Item No. 6.109

| | | | | | | | | | | Δr | nex A |
|------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|-------|-----------|------|---------------|------|-------|
| Option | Very in | portant | Important | | Neither | | Not very | | Not important | | |
| | | - | | | important nor unimportant | | important | | at all | | |
| Other | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | |
| Online survey | 204 | 61.4% | 35 | 10.5% | 71 | 21.4% | 7 | 2.1% | 15 | 4.5% | |
| Missing question | 31 | 63.3% | 6 | 12.2% | 11 | 22.4% | 0 | 0% | 1 | 2% | |
| Total | 235 | 61.7% | 41 | 10.8% | 82 | 21.5% | 7 | 1.8% | 16 | 6.8% | |



Whilst a lot of respondents ticked other, plenty did not provide an explanation. Below are those that did.

Please explain other:

| | Very Important | Important | Neither important nor unimportant | No reply to importance questions |
|---|-------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Raising profile of AONB | 1 | | | |
| N/A | 1 | | | |
| A historical archive of the area | 1 | | | |
| Great for rainy day activities | 1 | | | |
| Keep mining heritage alive | 10 | | | |
| Future proofing heritage, culture and wellbeing offer | 1 | | | |
| Sharing local history with children | 4 | 2 | | |
| Sustaining areas heritage | 2 | | | |
| Family time | 4 | 2 | | |
| Wellbeing | 3 | | | |
| Community impact | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| Preserving/learning about heritage | 21 | | | 4 |

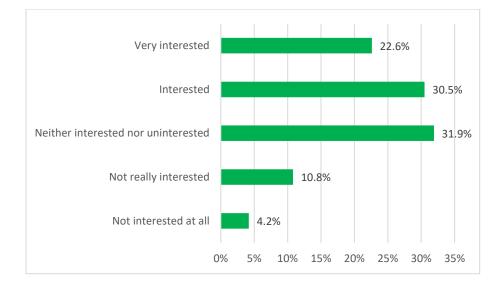
| | | 1 | | 1 |
|----------------------|---|---|----------|---|
| Where will it be | 1 | | | |
| stored and how will | | | | |
| it be accessed? | | | | |
| Educational | 7 | 1 | | |
| opportunities/school | | | | |
| visits | | | | |
| Affordable | 1 | | | |
| Essential for young | 5 | | | |
| people to value | 0 | | | |
| heritage | | | | |
| Tourism | 4 | | | 1 |
| | 2 | | | |
| Social opportunities | | | | |
| Enhance local area | 1 | | | |
| All of the options | 1 | | | |
| Pride in community | 1 | | | |
| Approach others to | 1 | | | |
| run it | | | | |
| Look at increased | 2 | | | |
| revenue | | | | |
| opportunities | | | | |
| Preserving culture | 1 | | | |
| Human social | 1 | | | |
| development | | | | |
| Appreciate arts and | 1 | | | |
| culture | | | | |
| Saving the museum | 1 | | | |
| Events for children | 1 | | | |
| Community space | 1 | | | |
| Events bring people | 2 | | | |
| together | | | | |
| Inclusion | 1 | | | |
| Employment | 1 | | | |
| Improve theatre | 1 | | | |
| Anything else not | 1 | | | |
| listed | • | | | |
| Encourage leisure | 1 | | <u> </u> | |
| and arts | | | | |
| Location of the | 1 | | <u> </u> | |
| museum is | ' | | | |
| important | | | | |
| Collections will | 1 | | | |
| need to be returned | | | | |
| to owners | | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| Nature aspects | 1 | | | |
| Cultural aspects | 1 | | | |
| Gallery | | | | |
| development in | | | | |
| town centre | 4 | | | |
| A central location | 1 | | | |
| Staff and volunteers | 1 | | | |
| with disabilities | | | | |
| Brings economic | 1 | | | |
| benefit | | | | |

| Benefits to | 1 | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|
| volunteers | | | | |
| Keep town vibrant | | 1 | | |
| Never been | | | 1 | |
| It's limited in | | | 1 | |
| scope/periods | | | | |
| covered | | | | |
| Support school | | | | 2 |
| curriculum | | | | |
| All reasonably | | | | 1 |
| important | | | | |
| Unique facility | | | | 1 |

17) Whal alternative exhibition options would you be interested in, in order to participate in heritage and culture locally?

Opportunities to get involved in and create history exhibitions with a group/organisation/club I am involved in

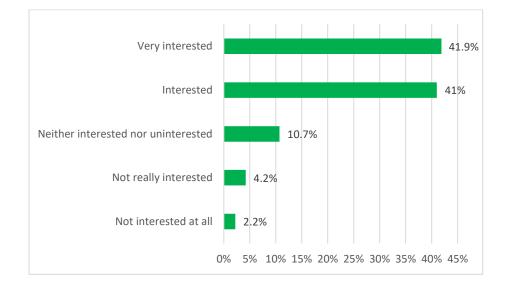
| Option | Very interested | | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|--|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Opportunities to get involved in and create history exhibitions with a group/organisatio n/club I am involved in | 418 | 22.6% | 564 | 30.5% | 590 | 31.9% | 200 | 10.8% | 77 | 4.2% |



Annex A Exhibitions on local history to explore in person, delivered by a speaker/s or guide/s

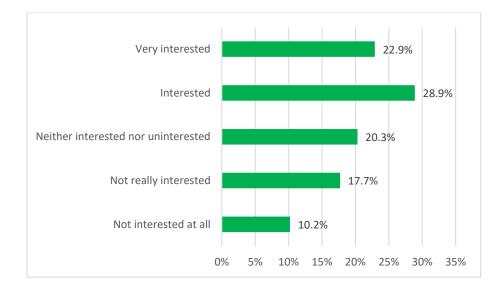
| Option | Very interested | | interested Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-----|---|-------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Exhibitions on local history to explore in person, delivered by a speaker/s or guide/s | 816 | 41.9% | 799 | 41% | 208 | 10.7% | 81 | 4.2% | 43 | 2.2% |

1,947 responses were received to this question



Exhibitions on local history to explore online

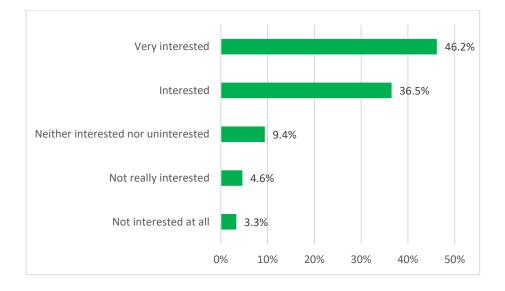
| Option | Very interested | | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|--|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Exhibitions on local history to explore online | 431 | 22.9% | 542 | 28.9% | 381 | 20.3% | 332 | 17.7% | 192 | 10.2% |



Exhibitions on local history to explore in person at my own pace

| Option | Very interested | | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|---|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Exhibitions on local history to explore in person at my own pace | 897 | 46.2% | 708 | 36.5% | 183 | 9.4% | 90 | 4.6% | 64 | 3.3% |

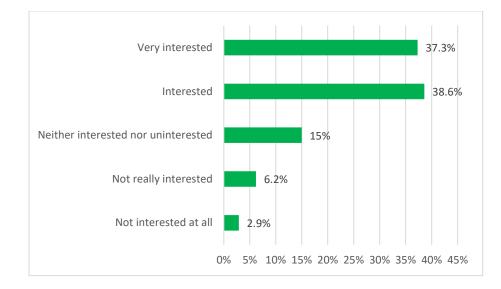
1,942 responses were received to this question



18) What alternative activity options would you be interested in, in order to participate in heritage and culture locally?

Interactive history experiences and events e.g. re-enactments, have a go activities

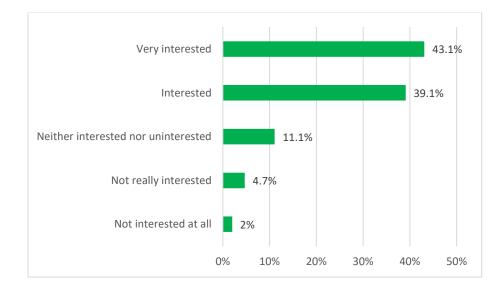
| Option | Very interested | | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|--|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|---|-----|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Interactive history experiences and events e.g. re- enactments, have a go activities | 703 | 37.3% | 727 | 38.6% | 283 | 15% | 117 | 6.2% | 55 | 2.9% |



Local history guided walks or heritage trails

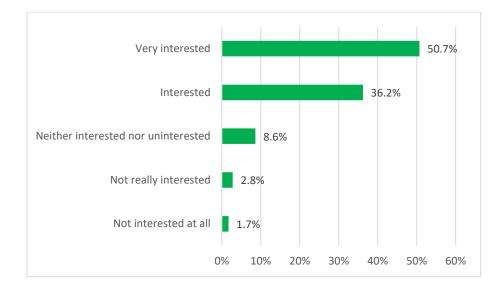
1,931 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very int | terested | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|---|----------|----------|------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|----|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Local history guided walks or heritage trails | 833 | 43.1% | 755 | 39.1% | 214 | 11.1% | 90 | 4.7% | 39 | 2% |



Heritage events - e.g. summer fete/large scale community event

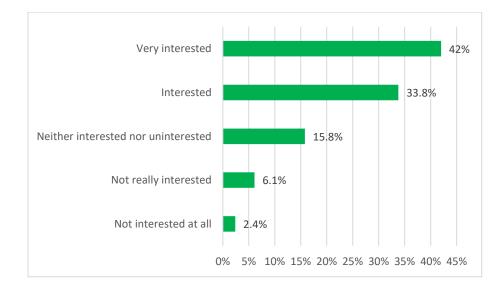
| Option | Very int | terested | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|---|----------|----------|------------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Heritage events - e.g. summer fete/large scale community event | 973 | 50.7% | 695 | 36.2% | 165 | 8.6% | 53 | 2.8% | 32 | 1.7% |



Family arts and crafts activities with opportunities to create and make

1,902 responses were received to this question

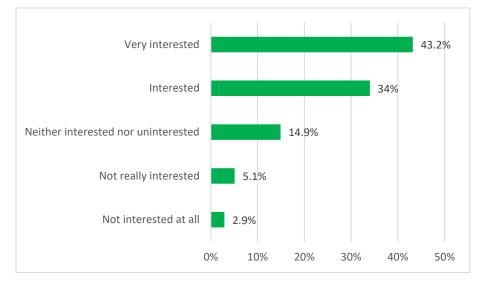
| Option | Very int | terested | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|---|----------|----------|------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Family arts and crafts activities with opportunities to create and make | 799 | 42% | 642 | 33.8% | 300 | 15.8% | 116 | 6.1% | 45 | 2.4% |



Workshops on traditional skills - e.g. willow weaving, wreath making

| Option | Very in | terested | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|-----|---|-------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Workshops on traditional skills - | 817 | 43.2% | 643 | 34% | 282 | 14.9% | 97 | 5.1% | 54 | 2.9% |

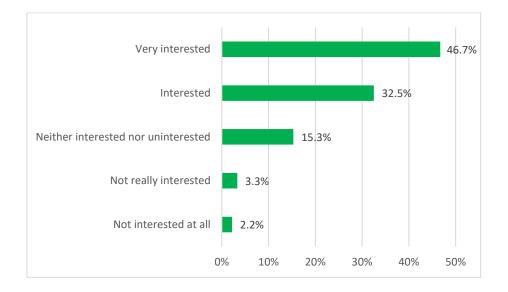
| | | | | | lt | em No. | 6.116 |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|----|--------|-------|
| | | | | | | Δn | nex A |
| e.g. willow | | | | | | / | |
| weaving, wreath | | | | | | | |
| making | | | | | | | |



Heritage for health and wellbeing activities such as experiences for young carers, care leavers, people with dementia, people with mental health needs or individuals

| 1,909 responses were | received to | this question |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|

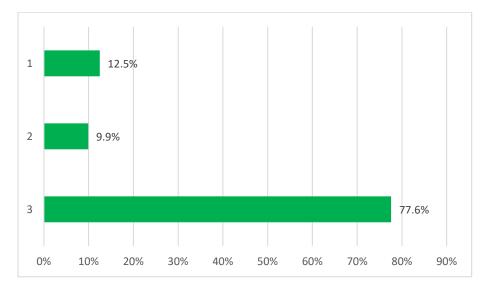
| Option | Very int | erested | Interested | | Neither interested nor uninterested | | Not really interested | | Not interested at all | |
|--|----------|---------|------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Heritage for health and wellbeing activities such as experiences for young carers, care leavers, people with dementia, people with mental health needs or individuals | 891 | 46.7% | 621 | 32.5% | 292 | 15.3% | 63 | 3.3% | 42 | 2.2% |

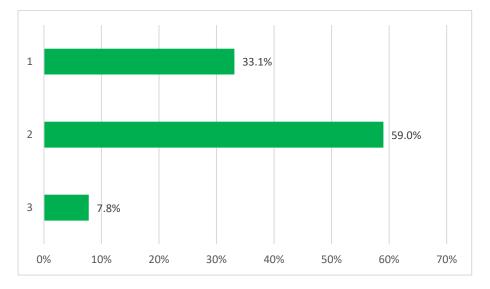


| 19) | Annex A Please indicate which heritage offer you would be most likely to access (1 being |
|-----|---|
| | most likely to access, 3 the least likely) |

| | | 1 | | 2 | | 3 |
|---|------|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|
| Option | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| An online heritage offer | 206 | 12.5% | 164 | 9.9% | 1281 | 77.6% |
| A heritage offer hosted at any public venue within one mile of my home | 549 | 33.1% | 978 | 59% | 130 | 7.8% |
| A heritage offer hosted in any public venue within the Cannock Chase District | 1050 | 59.4% | 488 | 27.6% | 231 | 13.1% |

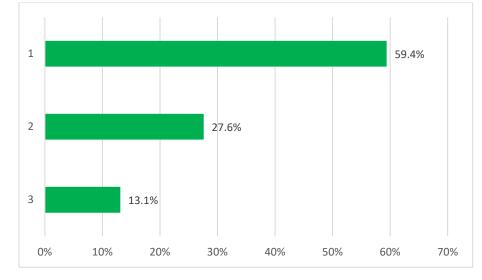
An online heritage offer





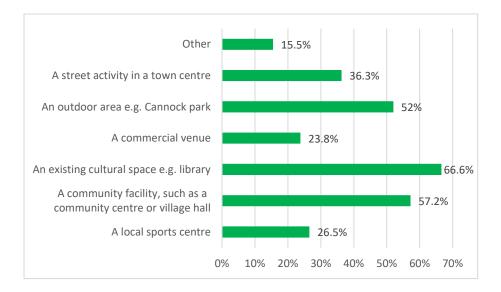
A heritage offer hosted at any public venue within one mile of my home

A heritage offer hosted in any public venue within the Cannock Chase District



20) If a history or heritage activity were to take place locally, which type of venue would you be most likely to visit? 1991 responses were received to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-----------------------------|--------|------------|
| A local sports centre | 527 | 26.5% |
| A community facility, such | 1139 | 57.2% |
| as a community centre or | | |
| village hall | | |
| An existing cultural space | 1327 | 66.6% |
| e.g. library | | |
| A commercial venue | 473 | 23.8% |
| An outdoor area e.g. | 1036 | 52% |
| Cannock park | | |
| A street activity in a town | 722 | 36.3% |
| centre | | |
| Other | 309 | 15.5% |



Please explain other:

| Museum | 231 |
|---------|-----|
| Theatre | 109 |

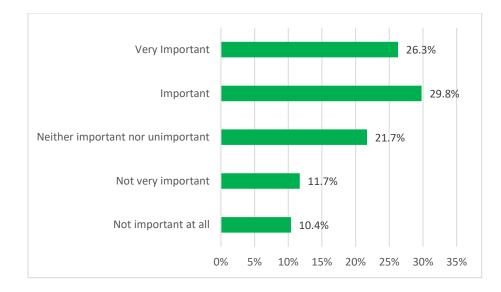
| | Annex A |
|---|---------|
| They already exist/options don't compare with | 8 |
| what we have | |
| None of the above | 7 |
| Dedicated heritage centre | 5 |
| Site of heritage/history | 5 |
| The Chase | 3 |
| Accessible locations | 3 |
| All of the above | 2 |
| Options should be as well as | 2 |
| The suggested options don't work for | 2 |
| performing arts/exhibitions | |
| Rugeley Rose Theatre | 2 |
| Loaded questions | 2 |
| Marquis Drive | 2 |
| N/A | 2 |
| Relevant to the museum | 1 |
| Dedicated space | 1 |
| Outside events | 1 |
| Ancient High House | 1 |
| Stafford Castle | 1 |
| By asking this, seems like decision is made | 1 |
| Somewhere with accessible toilets and food | 1 |
| and drink | |
| Cinema | 1 |
| Theatre with exhibition space | 1 |
| These options aren't always appropriate | 1 |
| Cultural hub | 1 |
| Nonsense question | 1 |
| Depends on activity/weather | 1 |
| Hednesford Park Street Market | 1 |
| Places with parking | 1 |
| Depends on the activity | 1 |
| Music venues | 1 |
| Prince of Wales style | 1 |
| • • • | |

21) We look after collections or artefacts on behalf of the people of Cannock Chase. These historic collections help tell our local stories. In terms of making these collections accessible, useful and enjoyable, how important are the following to you?

That the collections are accessible and available for the public online

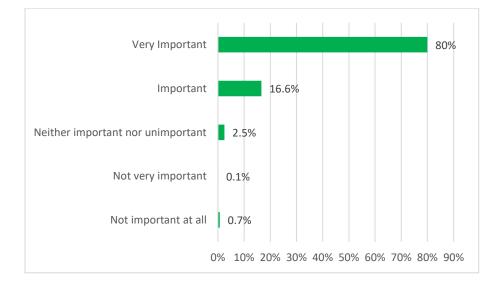
| 1,914 responses were | received to | this question |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|

| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. % | | No. | % | No. | % |
| That the collections are accessible and available for the public online | 504 | 26.3% | 571 | 29.8% | 416 | 21.7% | 224 | 11.7% | 199 | 10.4% |



That the collections are accessible and available for the public to see in person

| Option | Very in | important Important | | ortant | import | ther ant nor portant | | very ortant | Not important at all | |
|--|---------|---------------------|-----|--------|--------|----------------------------|-----|----------------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| That the collections are accessible and available for the public to see in person | 1604 | 80% | 333 | 16.6% | 51 | 2.5% | 3 | 0.1% | 15 | 0.7% |

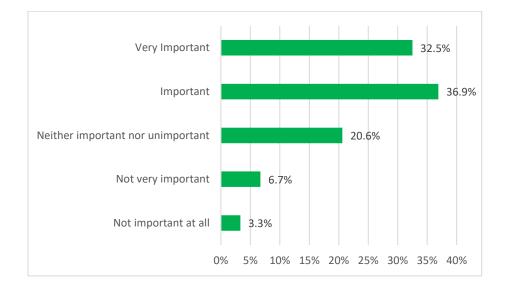


That the collections are available to see in regularly changing touring exhibitions

| 1,912 responses were received | to this question |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
|-------------------------------|------------------|

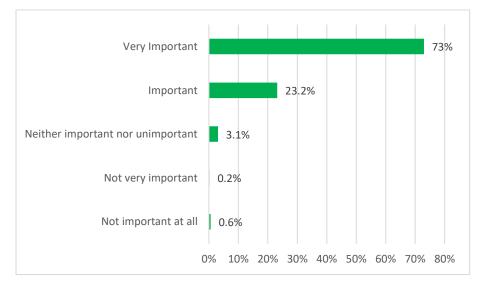
| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| That the collections are | 621 | 32.5% | 706 | 36.9% | 394 | 20.6% | 128 | 6.7% | 63 | 3.3% |

| | | | | | Δr | nex A |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|-----|-------|
| available to see | | | | | 7.1 | |
| in regularly | | | | | | |
| changing touring | | | | | | |
| exhibitions | | | | | | |



That the presentation of collections supports the education of people of all ages, so we can learn about our past through facts and evidence

| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|----------------|-----|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| That the presentation of collections supports the education of people of all ages, so we can learn about our past through facts and evidence | 1435 | 73% | 457 | 23.2% | 60 | 3.1% | 3 | 0.2% | 11 | 0.6% |

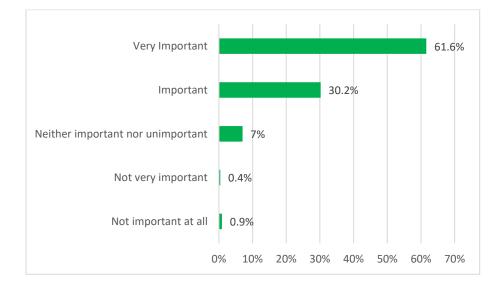


Annex A

Connecting heritage with wellbeing and making programmes that appeal to older generations, people with disabilities and others with specific health needs

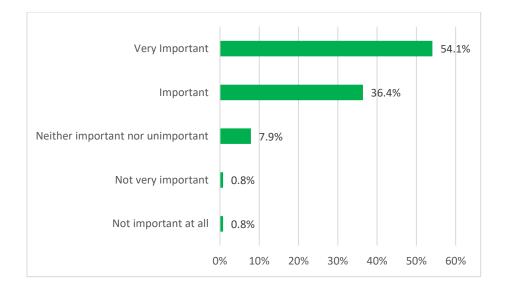
1,943 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|--|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|----|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Connecting heritage with wellbeing and making programmes that appeal to older generations, people with disabilities and others with specific health needs | 1196 | 61.6% | 586 | 30.2% | 136 | 7% | 8 | 0.4% | 17 | 0.9% |



Developing support for local history groups

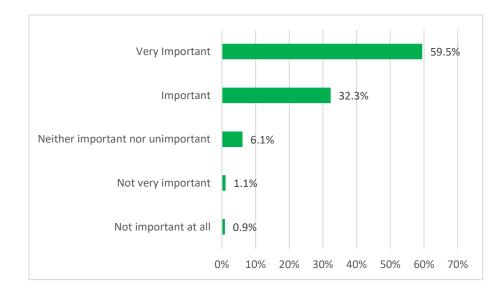
| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. % | | No. | % | No. | % |
| Developing support for local history groups | 1040 | 54.1% | 700 | 36.4% | 152 | 7.9% | 15 | 0.8% | 15 | 0.8% |



Creating opportunities for local people (historians, schools, students, clubs and groups) to curate their own exhibitions and tell stories that are important to them

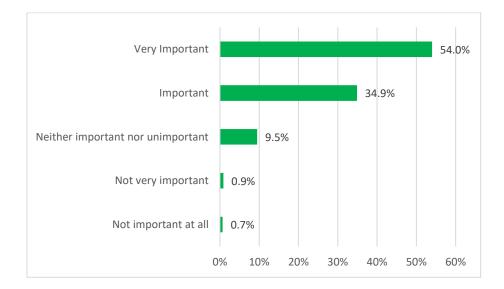
| Option | Very important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
|---|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Creating opportunities for local people (historians, schools, students, clubs and groups) to curate their own exhibitions and tell stories that are important to them | 1152 | 59.5% | 625 | 32.3% | 118 | 6.1% | 22 | 1.1% | 18 | 0.9% |

1,935 responses were received to this question



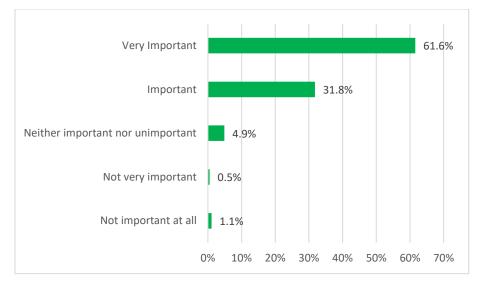
Creating opportunities for volunteering, social interactions and human connection

| | | | | | | | | | | Δr | nex A |
|--|---------|---------------|-----|-----------|-----|---|-----|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------|
| Option | Very in | ery important | | Important | | Neither important nor unimportant | | Not very important | | Not important at all | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | |
| Creating opportunities for volunteering, social interactions and human connection | 1029 | 54% | 666 | 34.9% | 182 | 9.5% | 17 | 0.9% | 13 | 0.7% | |



Presenting history, heritage and bringing to life the stories that are relevant to Cannock Chase in new and interesting ways

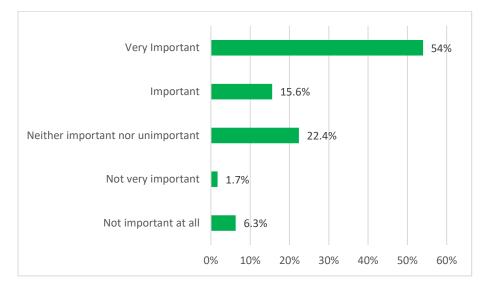
| Option | Very in | nportant | Impo | ortant | import | ther ant nor portant | | very ortant | | portant all |
|--|---------|----------|------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Presenting history, heritage and bringing to life the stories that are relevant to Cannock Chase in new and interesting ways | 1196 | 61.6% | 617 | 31.8% | 96 | 4.9% | 9 | 0.5% | 22 | 1.1% |



Other

237 responses were received to this question

| Option | Very im | portant | Impo | ortant | import | ther ant nor portant | Not impo | , | | portant all |
|--------|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|------|-----|----------------|
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Other | 128 | 54% | 37 | 15.6% | 53 | 22.4% | 4 | 1.7% | 15 | 6.3% |



Whilst a lot of respondents ticked other, plenty did not provide an explanation. Below are those that did.

Please explain other:

| | Very Important | Important | Not important at all | No reply to importance questions but answered other |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| The museum as it is/save it | 16 | | | 4 |
| History of the theatre | 1 | | | |
| Save the theatre | 7 | | | 1 |

| | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
|------------------|----|---|---|---|
| Develop and | 2 | | | |
| expand the | | | | |
| museum | | | | |
| Future- | 1 | | | |
| proofing | | | | |
| heritage, | | | | |
| culture and | | | | |
| wellbeing offer | | | | |
| Preserve | 3 | | | 1 |
| history and | • | | | |
| heritage for all | | | | |
| generations | | | | |
| Questions are | 1 | | | 1 |
| loaded | 1 | | | • |
| towards not | | | | |
| having a | | | | |
| museum | | | | |
| Transfer | 1 | | | |
| events to | | | | |
| Stafford | | | | |
| | 2 | | | |
| A staffed | 3 | | | |
| museum | 5 | | | |
| A fixed | 5 | | | |
| location | 10 | 4 | | |
| Options as | 10 | 1 | | |
| well as not an | | | | |
| alternative | | | | |
| Allows | 1 | | | |
| children to see | | | | |
| the Chase | | | | |
| Ensuring | 1 | | | |
| landscape and | | | | |
| history is not | | | | |
| forgotten | | | | |
| Educational | 1 | | | |
| opportunities | | | | |
| What would | 1 | | | |
| want me to | | | | |
| visit Cannock | | | | |
| Chase | | | | |
| Affordable | 1 | | | |
| exhibition | | | | |
| space | | | | |
| Should be | 1 | | | |
| about | | | | |
| encouraging | | | | |
| use not | | | | |
| closing it | | | | |
| Make them | 1 | | | |
| easily | | | | |
| accessible | | | | |
| online | | | | |
| All of the | 1 | | | |
| options | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Don't have | 2 | | | |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | | | |
| access online | 4 | | | |
| Use the | 1 | | | |
| museum for | | | | |
| research | | | | |
| How will these | 1 | | | |
| ideas help? | | | | |
| Nothing beats | 2 | | | |
| in person | | | | |
| Questions | 1 | | | |
| don't focus on | | | | |
| basic issue | | | | |
| All are very | 2 | | | |
| important | | | | |
| Where would | 1 | | | |
| collections go | | | | |
| if closed? | | | | |
| Cost and need | 1 | | | 1 |
| for staff to | | | | |
| digitise | | | | |
| Heritage | 1 | | | |
| needs to be | | | | |
| displayed | | | | |
| Keep Cannock | | 1 | | |
| vibrant | | | | |
| I write drama | | 1 | | |
| based on local | | | | |
| history for | | | | |
| small spaces | | | | |
| Want to see | | | 1 | 1 |
| real things - | | | 1 | 1 |
| not online | | | | |
| Could be done | | | | 1 |
| at theatre | | | | 1 |
| | | | | 4 |
| Would like | | | | 1 |
| regular visits | | | | |
| to theatre and | | | | |
| museum | | | | |
| No other local | | | | 1 |
| opportunities | | | | |
| to access | | | | |
| history | | | | |
| People who | | | | 1 |
| struggle to | | | | |
| travel will lose | | | | |
| out | | | | |
| Only | | | | 1 |
| answering | | | | |
| about theatre | | | | |

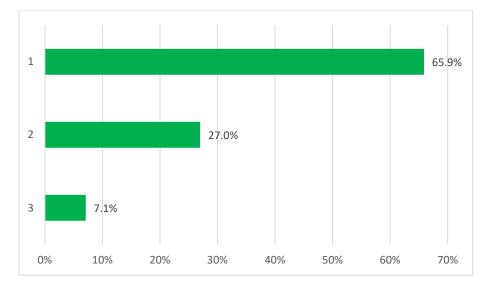
Item No. 6.128

22) In terms of looking after collections, how important are the following to you? (1 being most important, 3 the least important)

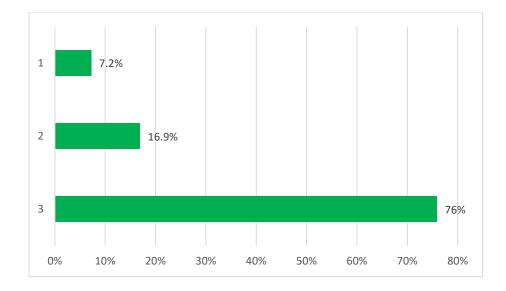
| | | | | 2 | | 3 |
|---|------|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|
| Option | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| That the collections are stored and cared for in an | 1204 | 65.9% | 494 | 27% | 130 | 7.1% |
| environment where they are protected for future generations | | | | | | |
| That the collections are recorded digitally and can be seen at any time by anyone interested | 120 | 7.2% | 284 | 16.9% | 1273 | 75.9% |
| Ensuring that local heritage is protected | 548 | 32.5% | 880 | 52.3% | 256 | 15.2% |

That the collections are stored and cared for in an environment where they are protected for future generations

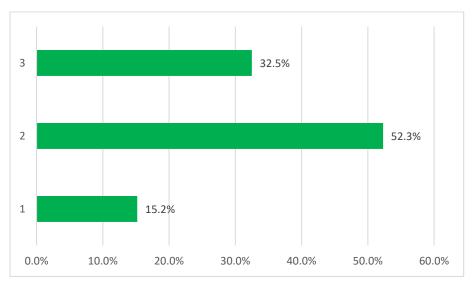
1,828 responses were received to this question



That the collections are recorded digitally and can be seen at any time by anyone interested



Ensuring that local heritage is protected



1,684 responses were received to this question

23) Which venue does your group use? 264 responses were received to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------------|--------|------------|
| Museum of Cannock | 29 | 11% |
| Chase | | |
| Prince of Wales Theatre | 162 | 61.4% |
| Both | 73 | 27.7% |

24) Has your organisation attracted funding that is currently active, where there is a requirement for any part of the delivery to be undertaken at either the Prince of Wales Theatre or the Museum of Cannock Chase?

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|--------|--------|------------|
| Yes | 34 | 13.8% |
| No | 213 | 86.2% |

19 responses were received to this question.

26) If an alternative venue was needed for your group, what would you be looking for? Please provide details such as capacity, frequency of sessions, accessibility requirements etc

124 responses were received to this question.

27) Please share your thoughts and suggestions about what these services could look like in the future?

Responses could be broadly categorised into seven key themes:

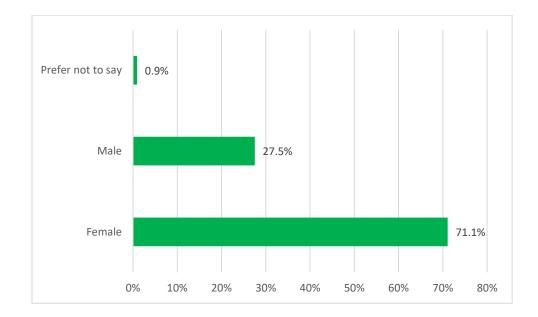
- Community importance of venues and activities to the community
- Arts, Culture, Heritage preservation of arts, heritage and culture locally
- Financial Viability Income generating ideas
- Access, Location, Venue Ideas for how access can be improved and concerns around losing accessible venues
- Economic Impact Importance of venues and activities in supporting tourism, local businesses and creative skills
- Plea Comments Requests to maintain current provision

Consultation - Concerns around how the consultation was being conducted

1) What is your sex?

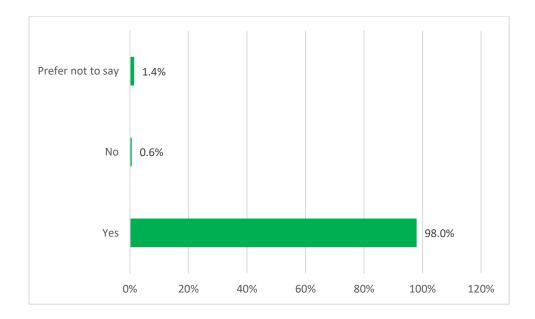
1641 responses to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|--------|------------|
| Female | 1176 | 71.1% |
| Male | 451 | 27.5% |
| Prefer not to say | 14 | 0.9% |



2) Is the gender you identify with the same as your sex registered at birth? 1623 responses to this question

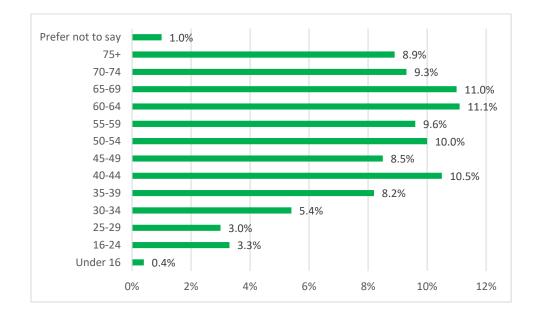
| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|--------|------------|
| Yes | 1591 | 98% |
| No | 10 | 0.6% |
| Prefer not to say | 22 | 1.4% |



3) What is your age?

1643 responses to this question

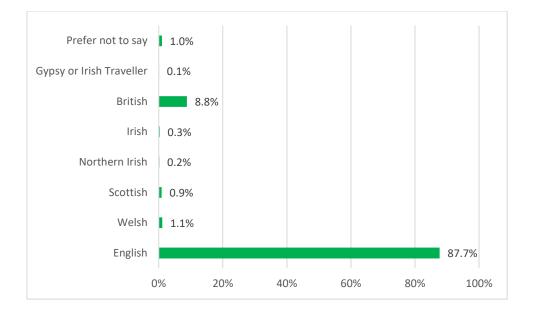
| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|--------|------------|
| Under 16 | 7 | 0.4% |
| 16-24 | 54 | 3.3% |
| 25-29 | 49 | 3% |
| 30-34 | 89 | 5.4% |
| 35-39 | 135 | 8.2% |
| 40-44 | 172 | 10.5% |
| 45-49 | 140 | 8.5% |
| 50-54 | 164 | 10% |
| 55-59 | 157 | 9.6% |
| 60-64 | 182 | 11.1% |
| 65-69 | 180 | 11% |
| 70-74 | 152 | 9.3% |
| 75+ | 146 | 8.9% |
| Prefer not to say | 16 | 1% |



4) What is your ethnicity?

White

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|--------------------------|--------|------------|
| English | 1433 | 87.7% |
| Welsh | 18 | 1.1% |
| Scottish | 14 | 0.9% |
| Northern Irish | 3 | 0.2% |
| Irish | 5 | 0.3% |
| British | 143 | 8.8% |
| Gypsy or Irish Traveller | 1 | 0.1% |
| Prefer not to say | 17 | 1% |

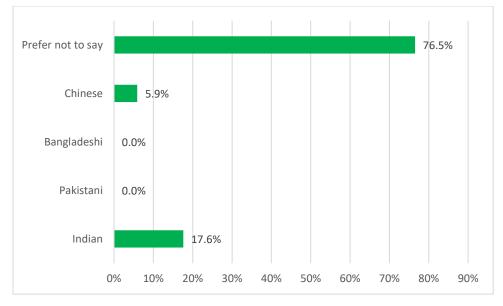


Any other white background:

| White | 3 |
|--|---|
| West Midlander | 2 |
| German | 1 |
| Irish | 1 |
| Human | 1 |
| French | 1 |
| American | 1 |
| Anglo Irish | 1 |
| What is my ethnicity likely to be as someone who | 1 |
| fills in forms for CCDC?! | |

Asian/Asian British

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|--------|------------|
| Indian | 3 | 17.6% |
| Pakistani | 0 | 0% |
| Bangladeshi | 0 | 0% |
| Chinese | 1 | 5.9% |
| Prefer not to say | 13 | 76.5% |



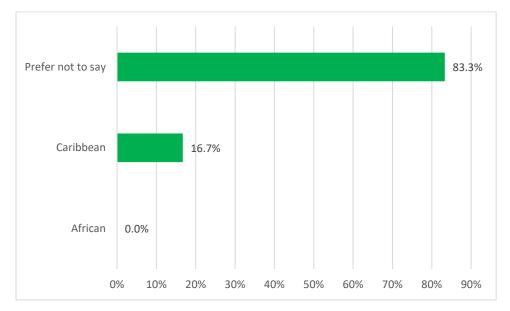
Any other Asian background:

| This is a total irrelevance based on a notion that diversity is a good thing, with one hand you ask for opinions on heritage, and on the other than you have a race quota to fill. | 1 |
|---|---|
|---|---|

Black/African/Caribbean/Black British

12 responses to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|--------|------------|
| African | 0 | 0% |
| Caribbean | 2 | 16.7% |
| Prefer not to say | 10 | 83.3% |



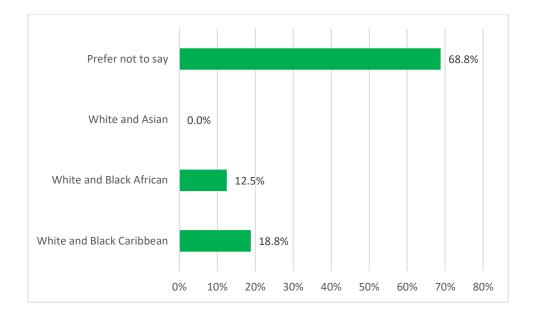
Any other Black/African/Caribbean/Black British background:

| Have a look at the actual demographic of | 1 |
|--|---|
| people that live in this area and target | |
| resources based on those people | |

Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups

16 responses to this question

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------------|--------|------------|
| White and Black | 3 | 18.8% |
| Caribbean | | |
| White and Black African | 2 | 12.5% |
| White and Asian | 0 | 0% |
| Prefer not to say | 11 | 68.8% |

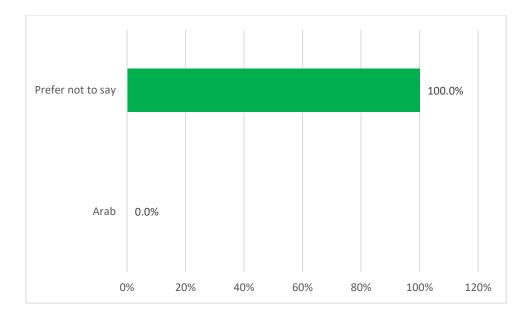


Any other Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups:

| Asking these questions is insulting | 1 |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Other ethnic group

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|--------|------------|
| Arab | 0 | 0% |
| Prefer not to say | 11 | 100% |

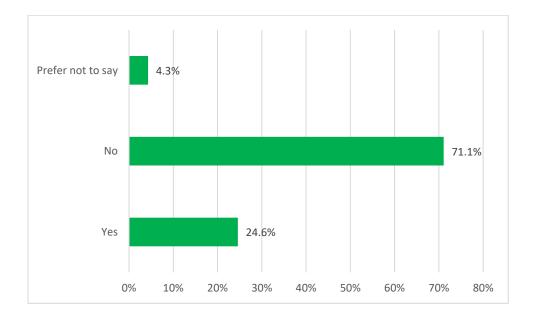


Any other ethnic group:

| Raven 1 |
|---------|
|---------|

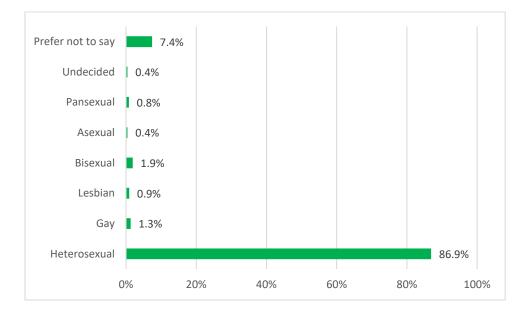
5) Do you consider yourself to have a disability or health condition?

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-------------------|--------|------------|
| Yes | 400 | 24.6% |
| No | 1155 | 71.1% |
| Prefer not to say | 70 | 4.3% |



1601 responses to this question

| Heterosexual | 1392 | 86.9% |
|-------------------|------|-------|
| Gay | 21 | 1.3% |
| Lesbian | 14 | 0.9% |
| Bisexual | 30 | 1.9% |
| Asexual | 7 | 0.4% |
| Pansexual | 13 | 0.8% |
| Undecided | 6 | 0.4% |
| Prefer not to say | 118 | 7.4% |

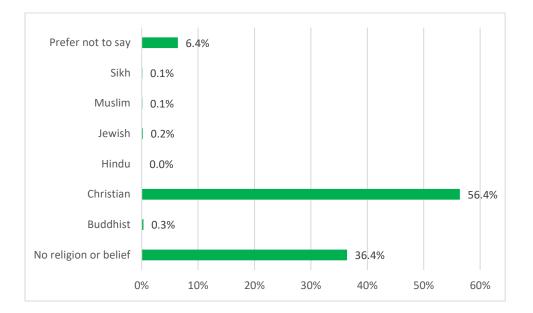


If other sexual orientation, please write in:

| What relevance is this question | 6 |
|--|---|
| A man as opposed to a woman | 1 |
| I don't suppose "Too old and decrepit?" is | 1 |
| possible | |
| Alien sexual | 1 |
| Queer | 1 |
| Super straight | 1 |
| Celibate | 1 |
| N/A | 1 |

7) What is your religion and belief?

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| No religion or belief | 580 | 36.4% |
| Buddhist | 5 | 0.3% |
| Christian | 898 | 56.4% |
| Hindu | 0 | 0% |
| Jewish | 3 | 0.2% |
| Muslim | 2 | 0.1% |
| Sikh | 2 | 0.1% |
| Prefer not to say | 102 | 6.4% |

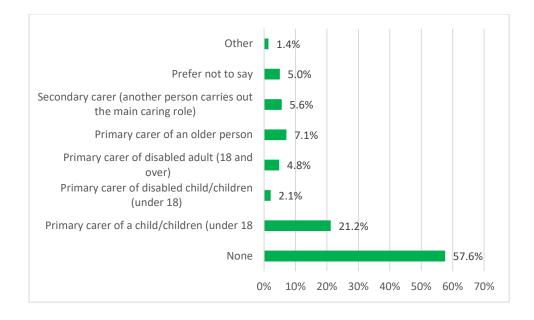


If other religion or belief, please write in:

| Pagan | 13 |
|---------------------------|----|
| Spiritualist | 5 |
| Catholic | 5 |
| Jehovah's Witness | 1 |
| Heathen | 1 |
| Buddhist/Pagan | 1 |
| Methodist | 1 |
| Druidism | 1 |
| Got nothing to do with it | 2 |
| See above | 1 |
| Wiccan | 1 |
| Odinist | 1 |
| Other | 1 |

8) **Do you have caring responsibilities?** (please tick all that apply)

| Option | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|
| None | 918 | 57.6% |
| Primary carer of a | 338 | 21.2% |
| child/children (under 18) | | |
| Primary carer of disabled | 34 | 2.1% |
| child/children (under 18) | | |
| Primary carer of disabled | 76 | 4.8% |
| adult (18 and over) | | |
| Primary carer of an older | 114 | 7.1% |
| person | | |
| Secondary carer (another | 90 | 5.6% |
| person carries out the | | |
| main caring role) | | |
| Prefer not to say | 80 | 5% |
| Other | 23 | 1.4% |



| Please explain other: | |
|---|---|
| Support worker | 3 |
| Care for elderly relative | 2 |
| Responsible for a young adult | 2 |
| Support elderly neighbours | 2 |
| Family member is in a home | 2 |
| Not relevant | 1 |
| Care for the whole Seasons Theatre | 1 |
| Company | |
| Cared for an elderly person and temporarily | 1 |
| caring for children | |
| Primary carer of wife | 1 |
| Both parents participate equally | 1 |
| POA for relative | 1 |
| 2 children | 1 |
| Granddaughter has Downs Syndrome and | 1 |
| attends Seasons | |
| You know who have caring responsibilities | 1 |
| Grandchild | 1 |
| Help with family | 1 |
| No longer | 1 |

Please explain other:





Cannock Chase Council is considering changes to some of its leisure, culture, and heritage services, and we need your input.

Like many councils across the country, we're facing financial pressures while demand for services continues to grow. To ensure we can protect essential services for the future, we must make some tough decisions. Currently, we're forecasting a budget shortfall of £1.3 million for 2025-2026, despite years of making savings through outsourcing, reducing services, and sharing functions with Stafford Borough Council.

The Council has worked with Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles (IHL) since 2012 to deliver these services. However, challenges like rising energy costs, and the cost-of-living crisis have put additional financial strain on these services. To help us understand the best way forward we commissioned an independent review of leisure, heritage and culture services and surveyed the condition of the buildings managed by IHL.

Based on this work, the Council is currently proposing to close the Museum of Cannock Chase and the Prince of Wales Theatre at the end of April 2025. This would allow us to focus on sustaining the wider culture, heritage, leisure and wellbeing offer for the community.

But we also want to hear from you. While these closures are under consideration, we're keen to explore how we can continue to offer culture and heritage services in a different way.

The consultation is open from 29 November 2024 to 2 January 2025. Please take this opportunity to share your views through this survey. Your feedback will help shape the final decision, which will be made at the Council meeting on 12 February 2025.

Thank you for sharing your thoughts and helping us plan for the future of our district.

Please return all surveys to Cannock Chase Council, Civic Centre, Beecroft Road, Cannock, Staffordshire, WS11 1BG by <u>2 January 2025</u>

If you run out of space please attach additional documents to your survey

About you

| Q1) | Q1) Are you responding to this as: (please tick all that apply) | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | A representative or member of a community group | | A volunteer at Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles | | |
| | Member of the public | | An employee of Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles | | |
| | A partner organisation working | | | | |
| | with Cannock Chase District Council or Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles | | An elected member/MP | | |
| | Museum of Cannock Chase/Prince of Wales visitor | | Other | | |
| Ple | ase explain other | | | | |

Q2) If you are a representative or member of a group or organisation please give their name here:

| Q3) What is your age? | | | |
|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| □ Under 16 | □ 35-39 | □ 55-59 | □ 75 + |
| □ 17-24 | □ 40-44 | □ 60-64 | |
| □ 25-29 | □ 45-49 | □ 65-69 | |
| □ 30-34 | □ 50-54 | □ 70-74 | |
| Q4) What is your posto | code? | | |

Arts and Culture

| Q5) Do you use the Prince of Wales Theatre as a (please tick all that apply) | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Performer | □ I don't use the Prince of Wales (if you ticked this answer please move | |
| □ Audience Member | \Box As part of a group | □ Other |
| Please explain other: | | |
| | | |
| Q6) If you visit the Prince of | Wales Theatre, who do you usually go v | vith? (please tick all that apply) |
| □ Partner | An organised social group | ıp (e.g. a club) |

| Please explain other: | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| □ Friends | □ Other |
| □ Relatives | □ I don't visit |
| \Box Someone I act as a carer for | |
| □ Children | □ Work colleagues |
| | |

Q7) What do you use The Prince of Wales Theatre for? (please tick all that apply)

| Please explain other: | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Community/local performances | □ Other |
| Community Hire | □ Attending groups |
| Events | Volunteering Opportunities |
| Comedy Shows | Educational visits |
| Professional performances | □ Theatre workshops |

Q8) How often have you used The Prince of Wales Theatre in the last 12 months?

| \Box I have not used it in the last 12 months | □ 2-3 times |
|---|--|
| | \Box 4+ times |
| Q9) If you do not visit the Prince of Wale | s Theatre, why not? (please tick all that apply) |
| \Box Not interested in shows on offer | \Box Do not know about the Prince of Wales Theatre |
| □ Location is not accessible | Town centre hospitality offer |
| □ Cost | □ Other |
| □ Lack of transport | |
| Please explain other: | |
| | |

Item No. 6.144 Q10) Considering future provision of cultural services in Cannock Chase, how important are the following to you?

| | Very important | Important | Neither important nor unimportant | Not really important | Not important at all |
|--|-------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Providing access to arts and culture as an audience member | | | | | |
| Providing access to participate in arts and culture as a performer or creative contributor | | | | | |
| Supporting local artists and performers | | | | | |
| Opportunities for volunteering | | | | | |
| Encouraging participation in performing arts by a range of groups e.g. young people/people with additional needs | | | | | |
| Social aspect | | | | | |
| Health and wellbeing | | | | | |
| Learning new skills and opening career Opportunities | | | | | |
| Attracting visitors and promoting the local area | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| Please explain other | | | | | |

<u>Heritage</u>

Q11) Do you use the Museum of Cannock Chase?

□ Yes □ No (if you answered No, please move to Q15)

Q12) If you visit the Museum of Cannock Chase who do you usually go with? (please tick all that apply)

| Please explain other: | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| □ Friends | |
| □ Relatives | □ I don't visit |
| □ Someone I act as a carer for | |
| Children | □ Work colleagues |
| □ Partner | □ An organised social group (e.g. a club) |

| Q13) What do you use the Museum of Can | nock Chase for? (please tick all that apply) | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| □ Groups | \Box As a base to explore the local area (e.g. walking) | | | |
| Events (e.g. Halloween, Christmas | Community hire | | | |
| □ Volunteering | □ Activities/workshops | | | |
| \Box To view collections and exhibitions | Education visits | | | |
| □ The coffee shop | □ Other | | | |
| Please explain other | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Q14) How often have you visited in the last 12 months? | | | | |

| have not | visited in | the last | 12 months | □ 2-3 | times |
|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| nave not | VISILEU III | | | ∠ -J | แกษอ |

| Q15) If you do not visit, why not? (ple | Item No. 6.146 Annex C | |
|---|---|------------------|
| □ Not interested | \Box Did not know about the Museum | of Cannock Chase |
| □ Location is not accessible | \Box Variety of collections and display | /S |
| □ Cost of activities | □ Other | |
| □ Lack of transport | | |
| Please explain other | | |
| | | |

Q16) Considering future provision of heritage in your local community, how important are the following to you?

| | Very important | Important | Neither important nor unimportant | Not really important | Not important at all |
|---|-------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Providing access to enjoy heritage as a visitor | | | | | |
| Providing access to participate in heritage as a contributor of local, historical or specialist knowledge | | | | | |
| Supporting local creators and artists | | | | | |
| Providing opportunities for volunteers | | | | | |
| Attracting visitors and promoting the local area | | | | | |
| Social aspects | | | | | |
| Health and wellbeing | | | | | |
| Learning new skills and opening career opportunities | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | |

Please explain other

Q17) What alternative exhibitions would you be interested in, in order to participate in heritage and culture locally?

| | Very Interested | Interested | Neither interested nor uninterested | Not really interested | Not interested at all |
|---|--------------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Opportunities to get involved in and create history exhibitions with a group/organisation/club I am involved with | | | | | |
| Exhibitions on local history to explore in person, delivered by a speaker/s or guide/s | | | | | |
| Exhibitions on local history to explore online | | | | | |
| Exhibitions on local history to explore in person at my own pace | | | | | |

Q18) What alternative activity would you be interested in, in order to participate in heritage and culture locally?

| | Very Interested | Interested | Neither interested nor uninterested | Not really interested | Not interested at all |
|--|--------------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interactive history experiences and events (e.g. re-enactments, have a go activities) | | | | | |
| Local history guided walks or heritage trails | | | | | |
| Heritage Events - e.g. a summer fete/large scale community event | | | | | |
| Family arts and crafts activities with opportunities to create and make | | | | | |
| Workshops on traditional skills (e.g. willow weaving, wreath making etc.) | | | | | |
| Heritage for health and wellbeing activities - such as experiences for young carers, care leavers, people with dementia, people with mental health needs or individuals | | | | | |

| Q19) Please indicate which heritage offer you access, 3 the least likely) | item No. 6.148 vould be most likely to access (1 being most likely to Annex to | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| access, 5 the least likely) | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| An online heritage offer | | | | |
| A heritage offer hosted at any public venue within one mile of my home | | | | |
| A heritage offer hosted in any public venue within Cannock Chase District | | | | |

Q20) If a history or heritage activity were to take place locally, which type of venue would you be most likely to visit? (please tick all that apply)

| □ A local sports centre | An outdoor area (e.g. Cannock Park) |
|--|---|
| A community facility, such as a community centre or village hall | \Box A street activity in a town centre |
| | □ Other |
| □ An existing cultural space (e.g. library) | |
| □ A commercial venue (e.g. a pub or shop) | |
| Please explain other | |
| | |

Q21) We look after collections of artefacts on behalf of the people of Cannock Chase. There C historic collections help tell our local stories. In terms of making these collections accessible, useful and enjoyable, how important are the following to you?

| | Very important | Important | Neither important nor unimportant | Not really important | Not important at all |
|---|-------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| That the collections are accessible and available for the public online | | | | | |
| That the collections are accessible and available for the public to see in person | | | | | |
| That the collections are available to see in regularly changing touring exhibitions | | | | | |
| That the presentation of collections supports the education of people of all ages, so we can learn about our past through facts and evidence | | | | | |
| Connecting heritage with wellbeing and making programmes that appeal to older generations, people with disabilities and others with specific health needs | | | | | |
| Developing support for local history groups | | | | | |
| Creating opportunities for local people (historians, schools, students, clubs and groups) to curate their own exhibitions and tell stories that are important to them. | | | | | |
| Creating opportunities for volunteering, social interactions and human connection | | | | | |
| Presenting history, heritage and bringing to life the stories that are relevant to Cannock Chase in new and interesting ways | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| Please explain other | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Q22) In terms of looking after collections, how important are the following to you? Please rank the options in order of most to least important, where 1 is most important.

| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| That the collections are stored and cared for in an environment where they are protected for future generations | | | |
| That the collections are recorded digitally and can be seen at any time by anyone interested | | | |
| Ensuring that local heritage is protected | | | |

Item No. 6.151 Additional questions for the Prince of Wales and Museumer Cannock Chase user groups and organisations

If you are not representing a group please move on to Q 27.

Q23) Which venue does your group use?

- □ Museum of Cannock Chase □ Prince of Wales Theatre □ Both
- Q24) Has your organisation attracted funding that is currently active, where there is a requirement for any part of the delivery to be undertaken at either the Prince of Wales Theatre or the Museum of Cannock Chase?

□ Yes

□ No

Q25) If yes, please tell us the name of your group, the name of the funding stream and the end date of the relevant funding you have in place?

Q26) If an alternative venue was needed for your group, what would you be looking for? Please provide details such as capacity, frequency of sessions, accessibility requirements etc

Thank you for taking the time to complete this survey. Your comments will feed into the future if culture and heritage services across the district

Please return all surveys to Cannock Chase Council, Civic Centre, Beecroft Road, Cannock, Staffordshire, WS11 1BG by <u>2 January 2025</u>



Equality and Diversity Monitoring Form

It is important for us to understand who is responding to our surveys so that we can ensure we are reaching a balanced representative group of our residents. This information also helps us add to equality impact assessments for our services.

All data is anonymised and is not linked to any previous answers or surveys you may have provided. We would be grateful if you could take the time to answer the following questions.

| Sex | and gender identity | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Q1) | What is your sex? | Female | □ Male | Prefer not to say |
| | | | | |
| Q2) | Is the gender you ide | entify with the sa | me as your sex re | gistered at birth? |
| | | es | | □ Prefer not to say |
| | | | | |
| Age | | | | |
| Q3) | What is your age? | | | |
| | Under 16 | □ 35-39 | □ 55- | 59 |
| | □ 17-24 | □ 40-44 | □ 60-64 | |
| | □ 25-29 | □ 45-49 | □ 65-69 | |
| | □ 30-34 | □ 50-54 | □ 70-74 | |

Ethnicity

Q4) What is your ethnicity?

Ethnic origin is not about nationality, place of birth or citizenship. It is about the group to which you consider yourself to be. Please tick the appropriate box:

| White | English | | □ Irish | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| | □ Welsh | | □ British | | |
| | □ Scottish | | Gypsy or Irish | Traveller | |
| | Northern Irish | | □ Prefer not to sa | ау | |
| Any other | White background: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Asian/Asi | an British | Indian | □ Chinese | | |
| | | Pakistan | i | Prefer not to say | |
| | | Banglade | eshi | | |
| Any other | Asian background: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Black/Afri | ican/Caribbean/Black I | British | African | Caribbean | |
| | | | | | |
| Any other | Black/Caribbean/Black | British back | ground: | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Mixed/Mu Asian | Itiple ethnic groups | □ Wh | nite and Black Car | ibbean 🗆 White and | |
| Asian | | □ \//bito on | d Black African | Profer not to say | |
| Any other | Mixed/Multiple ethnic | | IU DIACK AITICAT | Prefer not to say | |
| - | nd: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Other eth | nic group | □ Arab | | Prefer not to say | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Disability | | | | | |
| Q5) Do y | vou consider yourself | to have a di | sability or health | n condition? | |
| | □ Yes | □ No | □ Prefer no | ot to say | |
| | | | | | |

| Annex U C6) What is your sexual orientation? Heterosexual Pansexual Pansexual Lesbian Disexual Bisexual Prefer not to say If other sexual orientation please state Religion and Belief Q7) What is your religion or belief? No religion or belief Muslim Christian Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say Other | Sexual Orientation | | Item No. 6.155 | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pansexual Lesbian Undecided Pansexual Lesbian Undecided Bisexual Prefer not to say If other sexual orientation please state Religion and Belief Q7) What is your religion or belief? No religion or belief Jewish Buddhist Muslim Christian Sikh Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of an older person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | Q6) What is your sexual orient | ation? | Annex D | | | | | | |
| Bisexual Prefer not to say If other sexual orientation please state Religion and Belief Q7) What is your religion or belief? No religion or belief Usin Christian Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | Heterosexual | □ Asexual | □ Gay | | | | | | |
| If other sexual orientation please state | Pansexual | Lesbian | Undecided | | | | | | |
| Religion and Belief Q7) What is your religion or belief? No religion or belief Jewish Muslim Christian Muslim Christian Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | Bisexual | Prefer not to say | | | | | | | |
| Religion and Belief Q7) What is your religion or belief? No religion or belief Jewish Muslim Christian Muslim Christian Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | | | | | | | | | |
| Q7) What is your religion or belief?○ No religion or belief○ Jewish○ Buddhist○ Muslim○ Christian○ Sikh○ Hindu○ Prefer not to sayIf other religion or belief please state | If other sexual orientation please s | state | | | | | | | |
| Q7) What is your religion or belief? No religion or belief Jewish Muslim Christian Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Priefer not to say | Religion and Belief | | | | | | | | |
| No religion or belief Jewish Buddhist Muslim Christian Sikh Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | | elief? | | | | | | | |
| Muslim Christian Sikh Hindu Prefer not to say If other religion or belief please state | , , , , | | Buddhist | | | | | | |
| If other religion or belief please state | 3 | | □ Sikh | | | | | | |
| Caring Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | □ Hindu | Prefer not to say | | | | | | | |
| Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | If other religion or belief please sta | ate | | | | | | | |
| Q8) Do you have any caring responsibilities? (please tick all that apply) None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | | | | | | | | | |
| None Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | Caring | | | | | | | | |
| Primary carer of an older person Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | Q8) Do you have any caring re | sponsibilities? (please tick all | that apply) | | | | | | |
| Primary carer of a child/children (under 18) Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | □ None | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | Primary carer of an older person | ſ | | | | | | | |
| Primary carer of disabled child/children (under 18) Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | □ Primary carer of a child/children | (under 18) | | | | | | | |
| Primary carer of disabled adult (18 and over) Prefer not to say | Secondary carer (another person carries out the main caring role) | | | | | | | | |
| □ Prefer not to say | □ Primary carer of disabled child/o | children (under 18) | | | | | | | |
| | Primary carer of disabled adult (| (18 and over) | | | | | | | |
| □ Other | Prefer not to say | | | | | | | | |
| | Other | | | | | | | | |

Please explain other

Executive summary

- Under the Equality Act 2010 the Council has a duty to protect the rights of individuals, advance opportunity for all and provide protection from discrimination for individuals on the basis of their protected characteristics. These are: age, disability, sex, gender reassignment, marriage and civil partnerships, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion and belief, and sexual orientation.
- Any change in policy should be accompanied by an Equalities Impact Assessment (EQIA). This considers any affect a policy change may have on the nine protected characteristics defined in the Equalities Act 2010.
- The EQIA should ensure policies seek to:
 - remove or minimise disadvantages suffered by people due to their protected characteristics.
 - Take steps to meet the needs of people from protected groups where these are different from the needs of other people.
 - Encourage people from protected groups to participate in public life or in other activities where their participation is proportionately low.
- During November 2024, consultation around the future provision of cultural services in Cannock Chase began. At this time equalities impact assessments (EQIAs) were developed for the Museum of Cannock Chase and the Prince of Wales Theatre (see Annex E1 and Annex E2).
- The EQIAs are working documents and have continued to be updated most recently taking into account responses from the public consultation and accompanying equalities survey.
- Broadly the EQIAs do not assess the proposals to have any major impact on any groups with protected characteristics, but do make some recommendations in terms of future planning - particularly around continuing to engage young people, older people and those with disabilities while looking to increase opportunities to engage people sharing other protected characteristics.

Background

Like many councils across the country, Cannock Chase District Council is facing rising costs and growing demand for services. To address this, the council needs to review current services and make some difficult decisions.

The Council has worked with Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles (IHL) since 2012 to deliver these services. To help understand the best way forward for the future an independent review of leisure, heritage and culture services was commissioned and the condition of the buildings managed by IHL were surveyed.

Based on this work, the Council is proposing the closure of the Museum of Cannock Chase and the Prince of Wales Theatre by the end of April 2025 to ensure a sustainable future for other leisure and wellbeing services in the district.

Methodology

The EQIAs have been developed using national and local data available including ONS survey data, cultural mapping and known service use. In addition, a public consultation has been held gaining responses from 2,138 people. This was accompanied by an equalities survey which was completed by 1,641 people. There was also a specific session held as part of the consultation held with a group of adults with additional needs. Dates from the consultation work has been included in the EQIAs.

Population Overview

Around 100,500 people were living in Cannock Chase in 2021 across 43,500 households.

Of the total population of the District in 2021, around 17.9% were aged 15 years and under, 62.6% were of working age (16-64) and 19.5% were aged 65+. The largest age group was age 50-64, comprising 21.3% of residents. Females make up 50.2% of the population and males, 49.8%.

In Census 2021, 94.5% of Cannock Chase residents identified with the ethnic group White: English, Welsh, Scottish, Northern Irish or British.

95.35% of Cannock Chase residents who responded to the Census 2021 question on gender identity stated that they have a gender identity which is the same as that registered at birth. 0.33% of respondents identified that they had a gender identity different from their sex registered at birth. 92.08% of Cannock Chase residents aged 16+ who responded to the Census 2021 question on sexual orientation identified that they were straight or heterosexual. 2.51% of respondents across the District identified as Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual or Other (LGB+).

The proportion of Cannock Chase residents who assessed their daily activities as being limited a lot or a little by long-term physical or mental health conditions or illnesses in Census 2021 (including those related to old-age) was above the England average of 17.7% at 20.3%. The proportion of residents who identified that their daily activities were limited a lot was 9% in Cannock Chase. The census also reported that 20.2% of the District's population are classed as disabled under the Equality Act which is higher than the figure for England.

In 2021, 41.1% of residents in Cannock Chase reported having no religion. This is an increase on the figure reported in 2011, which was 23.7%. In 2021, 52.4% of the District's population described themselves as Christian.

The other religions reported amongst the population are Buddhist (0.2%), Hindu (0.2%), Muslim (0.3%), Sikh (0.4%) and 'other religions' (0.4%). The remaining population did not state a religion in response to the related question in the Census 2021 (4.9%).

Census 2021 shows that 35.3% of the resident population aged 16 and over have never been married and never registered a civil partnership; 45.6% are married, and 10.1% are divorced. A further 2.3% are separated but still legally married or in a civil partnership. The remaining 6.7% are widowed.

Survey Respondent Overview

An equalities questionnaire ran alongside the consultation survey. This was completed by 1,641 people.

71.1% of respondents were female. Most people considered their ethnic group to be white with most people describing themselves as White English or White British. There were a small number of people from other background and ethnicities (under 2%).

Respondents were relatively evenly spread across age groups over 30 years old, with lower percentages of people responding if they were children or young adults.

While most respondents identified with the same sex they were registered with at birth. 10 people said they did not and 22 said they preferred not to say.

Almost a quarter (24.6%) of people considered themselves to have a disability or health condition. Just under half of respondents (40.8%) had caring responsibilities, primarily for children under 18 (21.2%) followed by people who were primary carers for older people (7.1%)

Most people said they were heterosexual (86.9%).

Just over half of people (56.4%) described themselves as Christian with just over a third of people (36.4%) stating they had no religion or belief. Under 1% of respondents selected other religions and 6.4% stated they preferred not to say what their religion or belief is.

Recommendations and Next Steps

It is recommended that the EQIAs accompany policy documentation and are used to inform future planning.

While the assessments do not at this time indicate significant adverse impact to population groups with protected characteristics, the council should be mindful of putting mitigations in place for known service user groups with protected characteristics. It should also be noted that in planning for the creation of new service offers, opportunities across a range of population groups should be explored when considering future provision.

Equality and Diversity Impact Assessment

Equality Impact Subject: Change of operation / service use Museum of Cannock Chase

Date of Completion: 28.1.25

Equality Impact Subject: Change of Operation Museum of Cannock Chase

Impact Assessing Officer: Corinne Caddy

Service Area: Housing, Health & Wellbeing

Assessment Date: 28.1.25

Is this policy or service: New or Proposed X Existing and being reviewed

1. What is the overall purpose and intended outcomes of this policy or service?

Cannock Chase Council is considering the operation of the Museum of Cannock Chase located in Hednesford. The museum is managed for the Council by its leisure partner, Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles (IHL).

To help understand the best way forward for the future an independent review of leisure, heritage and culture services was commissioned and the condition of the buildings managed by IHL were surveyed.

Based on this work, the Council is proposing the closure of the Museum of Cannock Chase and the Prince of Wales Theatre by the end of April 2025 to ensure a sustainable future for other leisure and wellbeing services in the district.

This would deliver the following outcomes:

- Help contribute towards a need to save £1.3m to balance the Council's budget;
- A need to update and refresh the museum displays and collection which are reaching the end of their normal display lifespan.
- A related need to digitise the collection so that museum accreditation standards can be met, as wall as allow greater access to the collections.
- To increase and develop future audiences to engage with local heritage, through maximising exposure and access to the stored public collection.

This EQIA is a live working document and has been updated taking into account recent consultation work. The document will continue to be updated and reviewed. This EQIA will inform proposals forming a reference and planning assistance document as plans progress.

In person visits to museums and heritage sites by Cannock Chase residents are statistically lower than the national and regional averages in Cannock Chase. Online heritage engagement is higher in Cannock Chase District than the national and West Midlands average (Participation Survey DCMS).

2. Who does this policy or service affect?

Employees

Wider Community **X**

Service Users X

Other (Please provide details) e.g. Members, businesses

Employees of the contracted leisure partner

3. Describe how the main aims of the policy or service will support the Equality Duties outlined below

Those subject to the equality duty must, in the exercise of their functions, have due regard to the need to:

- Eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation and other conduct prohibited by the Equality Act 2010.
- Advance equality of opportunity between people who share a protected characteristic and those who do not
- Foster good relations between people who share a protected characteristic and those who do not.

The current museum has several barriers in terms of accessibility - from limited local transportation links to fixed limited space, ageing displays, that need to tell "one tale fits all" stories. In addition, national research still shows that despite much work across the UK in recent years, some groups with protected characteristics feel that museums are not always welcoming spaces and have the perception that these spaces may not be "for them".

Visits from all population groups to the museum have not recovered significantly since Covid and specifically, school groups visits have suffered. This reflects a national picture of challenges and barriers to school visits, with the education sector struggling to secure staffing resource and finance for transport to facilitate off site visits.

Cannock Chase Council is actively working with community groups to understand the impact of a potential closure on communities. There is a commitment by Cannock Chase Council to understand equalities impact on service changes.

Cannock Chase Council has considered its population overview which is as follows:

Around 100,500 people were living in Cannock Chase in 2021 across 43,500 households.

Of the total population of the district in 2021, around 17.9% were aged 15 years and under, 62.6% were of working age (16-64) and 19.5% were aged 65+. The largest age group was age 50-64, comprising 21.3% of residents. Females make up 50.2% of the populations and males, 49.8%.

In Census 2021, 94.5% of Cannock Chase residents identified with the ethnic group White: English, Welsh, Scottish, Northern Irish or British.

95.35% of Cannock Chase residents who responded to the Census 2021 question on gender identity stated that they have a gender identity which is the same as that registered at birth. 0.33% of respondents identified that they had a gender identity different from their sex registered at birth. 92.08% of Cannock Chase residents aged 16+ who responded to the Census 2021 question on sexual orientation identified that they were straight or heterosexual. 2.51% of respondents across the district identified as Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual or Other (LGB+).

The proportion of Cannock Chase residents who assessed their daily activities as being limited a lot or a little by long-term physical or mental health conditions or illnesses in Census 2021 (including those related to old age) was above the England average of 17.7% at 20.3%. The proportion of residents who identified that their daily activities were limited a lot was 9% in Cannock Chase. The census also reported that 20.2% of the district's population are classed as disabled under the Equality Act which is higher than the figure for England (79.8%)

In 2021, 41.1% of residents in Cannock Chase reported having no religion. This is an increase on the figure reported in 2011, which was 23.7%. In 2021, 52.4% of the district's population described themselves as Christian. The other religions reported amongst the population are Buddhist (0.2%), Hindu (0.2%), Muslim (0.3%), Sikh (0.4%) and 'other religions' (0.4%). The remaining population did not state a religion in response to the related question in the Census 2021 (4.9%).

Census 2021 shows that 35.3% of the resident population aged 16 and over have never been married and never registered a civil partnership; 45.6% are married, and 10.1% are divorced. A further 2.3% are separated but still legally married or in a civil partnership. The remaining 6.7% are widowed.

The council is keen to achieve a sustainable leisure offer that is reflective of and supports the wellbeing of all people, including those with protected characteristics across the district. The proposals around the museum have the option of increasing accessibility through outreach and community work, whilst protecting services for the future.

There are opportunities for museum collections in Cannock Chase which may see them move from a static, limited impact, place-based model to an agile equality-driven community model. Proposals seek to ensure that accessibility to collections and heritages is sustained or increased and that good relations are fostered between those who have protected characteristics and those who do not.

Consultation work has engaged a wide range of people to consider what a future offer might look like and how it can be shaped to engage a wide variety of groups. The recent consultation on proposals attracted 2,138 responses and the associated equalities survey was completed by 1,641 people. The proposals and feedback from the public consultation could create new opportunities to present collections in novel, unusual and accessible places.

Outreach work with the collections could not only re-establish important connections with young people in educational settings by bringing school visit experiences directly into schools, but also create opportunities to develop new links with care homes and

residential settings. Items within the collection are suitable for "within living memory" experiences and are directly related to the more recent history of the Cannock Chase area. These are ideal for reaching older audiences within residential care settings. An agile museum collection could create opportunities to develop co-creation and curatorial projects such as mini exhibitions created by the community for the community and showcased in their own spaces. This could open opportunities to work with groups including some with protected characteristics who may not have been given the opportunity to engage with the museum before.

There is a requirement to digitise the museum collections in line with other heritage sites across the country. This not only helps preserve the record of collections and assists with their conservation and care, but increases their accessibility (removing barriers of location, opening times, affordability, accessibility and others). Interest in learning about both local and family history has exploded in recent years and this has primarily taken place online. The most recent Arts Council data (23/24) indicates that while physical museum visits by Cannock Chase residents are low (31%) compared with both national (43%) and West Midlands data (35%), digital engagement with museum services online is higher in Cannock Chase (14%) - against; National (13%), West Midlands (12.5%).

In Cannock Chase, the proportion of people disabled under the Equality Act with their day-to-day activities is 8.92 %. The number of people disabled under the Equality Act with daily activities limited a little is 11.3%. This is higher than both the regional and national average. The proposal may present opportunities (through outreach and digitisation) to impact these groups in a positive and beneficial way.

4. Is this project due to be carried out wholly or partly by contractors or through commissioned services?

Yes X No

If `yes', have you done any work to include equality considerations into the contract already? You should set out how you will make sure that any third party you work with complies with equality legislation.

Cannock Chase Council is working with IHL as the contracted supplier of services to ensure compliance with the Equalities Act. There is an equalities clause within the contract (B01-Core-Specification-FINAL) to ensure the principles of the Equality Act underpin all work and operations.

"The Contractor shall comply with all relevant legislation relating to the provision of Services within this Specification including for example, Insurance, Disability Discrimination Act (DDA), Fire Safety Certificates, Human Rights Act, Equalities Act, Environmental legislation, Licensing requirements, etc."This document has identified the operator will be required to undertake some further actions (See Question 12).

5. What impact will the implementation of this policy or service have on employees, service users or other people who share a protected characteristic?

You should consider each protected characteristic and decide a level of impact as follows:

- Positive Impact The impact on a particular group is more favourable (this should be justified by the overall aims of the policy or service).
- Neutral Impact The group is neither positively nor negatively affected by the policy or service (same or similar impact upon everyone).
- Negative Impact The impact on a particular group is less favourable putting one or more groups of people at a disadvantage through direct or indirect discrimination.

To evidence and explain an impact you should consider: if the impact can be justified on the grounds of promoting equal outcomes for disadvantaged groups; if the policy or service can be adjusted to overcome an impact; or if you may need to suspend this assessment and seek further advice due to a potentially unlawful impact.

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | What level of impact has been identified? | | | Evidence and explain your answer |
|---|--|---|---------|----------|---|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | |
| Age Consider implications across all age ranges - older and younger people. This can include safeguarding and child welfare issues. | Opportunity to increase educational and engagement offer across age groups with outreach work. | X | X | | The Museum of Cannock Chase attracts a number of young people on organised school visits each year and is an award-winning educational venue. However, numbers are sharply decreasing in line with a national picture that sees schools being unable to fund transport costs and full day experiences outside of school. Online resource is currently limited. It should be noted that the museum has done some sterling work around skills and workplace development for young people and consideration of future opportunities should seek to ensure that these continue to be provided. Residents responding to the survey stressed the importance of young people in their area learning about local history. Opportunities could be explored to deliver outreach activities within schools, giving better access to the stories and collections of Cannock Chase Outreach opportunities could also allow more work with groups of older people - e.g. in care homes. Displays and exhibitions in areas better suited to public transport will also increase access for various groups. Digitisation of collections allows greater accessibility for many groups. |

Item No. 6.164 Annex E1

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | | What level of impact has been identified? | | Evidence and explain your answer |
|--|---|----------|---|----------|--|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | |
| Disability Consider any physical and social barriers for disabled service users, employees or the wider community. | The site currently has accessibility barriers. Opportunities could be explored to further outreach work and a new strategy on making the collections and stories of Cannock Chase more accessible. Some regular groups may be affected, and work should be done to maintain engagement with these groups. | X | X | | While there are some modifications to the site to improve accessibility of its buildings and car parks, the site location has limited public transport options for travel from elsewhere within the district. It is located on a steep hill, with slope access for parking on the hill. There is no Changing Places toilet available. Online resource is currently limited. It should however be noted that the museum is a much-loved place for some groups of people with disabilities who are regular visitors. Consideration should be given on how these groups continue to be engaged successfully. In Cannock Chase the proportion of people disabled under the Equality Act with their day-to-day activities is 8.92 %. This is higher than both the regional and national average. When considering future provision for heritage in Cannock Chase, respondents stressed the importance of attracting visitors to the area, providing accessible experiences. Outreach work could remove some physical and social barriers that prevent visits to a fixed site museum. These will also open opportunities for collaborative work and co production. Digitisation of collections allows greater accessibility for many. Consideration should be given to members of the workforce with disabilities who may be impacted by proposals. |
| Marriage and Civil Partnerships Consider implications for people in marriages / civil partnerships. Civil partners should be treated the same as married couples in legal matters. | There is no anticipated impact to this group of people. | | X | | 54.1% of consultation survey respondents stated that they usually attend the Museum of Cannock Chase with their partners. 9.9% visit alone. There is no indication or data to suggest there will be any positive or negative impact on this group. |

Item No. 6.165 Annex E1

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | What level of impact has been identified? | | | Evidence and explain your answer |
|---|---|--|---------|----------|--|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | |
| Pregnancy and Maternity Consider implications for pregnant women and new mothers. This could include working arrangements and childcare responsibilities | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. | | X | | 43.3% stated they usually go to the Prince of Wales Theatre with children. New parents can be considered in terms of their ability to access venues and services through affordability, physical access to buildings/locations and the welfare facilities available to support those caring for infants and young children, similarly to the mitigations captured through the age and disability characteristics. Consideration should be given for any employees who may be pregnant or on maternity leave. |
| Race Consider implications in respect of race, colour, nationality or ethnic national background. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. Though new opportunities could be developed by reimagining the service. | X | X | | A small number of respondents (45) to the survey identified themselves with ethnicity from a Black and Minority Ethnic group. Some responses to the equality survey indicated 'consultation fatigue' within these groups, where people feel less willing to be involved and as such have experienced further reductions in access and voice. 22 people answered 'prefer not to say' or otherwise commented on the relevance of the question on ethnicity. It is therefore not possible to fully reflect the perspectives of BAME communities. The council should ensure that through the development of future cultural offers and opportunities, co-production and co-research is used to understand the expectations, identity and cultural views of minority groups. Any future consultation and engagement on collections or co- creation of activities and exhibitions should promote cultural sensitivity and actively reduce discrimination, racism or unconscious bias in the |
| Religion or Belief Consider implications of different religions or individual's beliefs. This could include consideration of religious customs and festivals. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. Though new opportunities could be developed by reimagining the service. | X | | | and actively reduce discrimination, racism of unconscious bias in the design and delivery of services. 56.4% of respondents to the equality survey stated their religion is Christian, 36.4% stated no religion or belief. It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. A forward plan should identify non-users of services and opportunities to increase engagement. |

Item No. 6.166 Annex E1

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | | What level of impact has been identified? | | Evidence and explain your answer |
|--|---|----------|---|----------|---|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | |
| Sex Consider implications for | It is not known if any changes to operation | | X | X | Of those responding to the equalities survey, 71.1% were female; 27.5% male and 0.9% preferred not to say. |
| men and women. | would affect this group. It should be noted that a higher number of survey respondents were female. | | | | There is no indication or data to suggest there will be any positive or negative impact on this group, specifically in terms of accessing museum collections. Any future service delivery will likely to continue to attract users of both genders. There is a weighting towards female employees on the site. This should be considered during any realignment of roles. |
| Sexual Orientation Consider implications for heterosexual people as well as lesbian, gay and bi-sexual people. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. Though new opportunities could be developed by reimagining the service. | X | | | 86.9% of respondents to the equality survey are heterosexual. 7.4% preferred not to say. It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group.A forward plan should identify non-users of services and opportunities to increase engagement. |
| Transgender Consider implications for transgender and transsexual people. This can include issues such as privacy or data protection. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. Though new opportunities could be developed by reimagining the service. | X | | | 98% of respondents to the equalities survey stated that they identify as the gender which is the same as their sex registered at birth. It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. A forward plan should identify non-users of services and opportunities to increase engagement. |

Item No. 6.167

```
Annex E1
```

6. What data, research and other information have you considered? Please tick all that apply

Service Targets X

Performance Targets X

Service Take-up

Consultation Responses X

Previous EqIA

Media Coverage

Workforce Data X

Community Data & Research X

Internal Audit

Complaints & Comments

Contractual & Commissioning

Other **X** Please provide details: **See below**

Please provide details on the available evidence/information you have selected.

Arts Council England Culture and Place Data Explorer - data for the district detailing uptake on in person museum visits and online access to museum materials. Independent Healthy Lifestyles Museum visits data. Participation in the arts, culture and heritage data - DCMS, Cultural Sector Analysis - West Midlands Combined Authority, HLF Business Case, Staffordshire History Centre, SCC; Joint Strategic Needs Assessment 2024, Museums Association data, Consultation survey and equalities survey, ONS data.

7. If you have identified any gaps in relation to the previous question, please provide details of additional research or data required.

Equality and Diversity within the arts and cultural sector in England.

In December 2013, Consilium Research and Consultancy was commissioned by Arts Council England to undertake a wide-ranging review of current and past evidence about equality and diversity within the arts and cultural sector in England.

The majority of studies included within the review, explored equality and diversity across more than one protected group. For studies which focused on one protected group the most frequent related to disability, race, age and sex/gender. Fewer studies were identified that focused specifically on the protected groups of sexual orientation and religion and/or belief. No studies were identified specific to the arts and cultural sector that covered pregnancy and maternity, marriage or civil partnership status or gender re-assignment.

Amongst its recommendations, the report identified the following need: *In the context* of the arts and cultural sector, undertake in-depth qualitative research on equality and diversity issues facing the protected groups of sexual orientation, religion and/or belief, pregnancy and maternity, marriage or civil partnership status or gender re-assignment.

8. List any consultation that has taken place in the development of this policy or service with individuals or groups who are likely to be affected or interested in this subject.

Examples of relevant consultation could include informal discussions, focus groups or surveys.

You should provide a brief summary of the responses gained and links to relevant documents.

Target Groups

Sex: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. 71.1% of respondents were female.

Marriage and Civil Partnerships: N/A

Race: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Most people considered their ethnic group to be white with most people describing themselves as White English or White British. There were a small number of people from other background and ethnicities (under 2%).

Religion or Belief: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Just over half of people (56.4%) described themselves as Christian with just over a third of people (36.4%) stating they had no religion or belief. Under 1% of respondents selected other religions and 6.4% stated they preferred not to say what their religion or belief is.

Pregnancy and Maternity: N/A

Disability: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Almost a quarter (24.6%) of people considered themselves to have a disability or health condition

Gender Reassignment: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. While most respondents identified with the same sex they were registered with at birth. 10 people said they did not and 22 said they preferred not to say.

Sexual Orientation: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Heterosexual 86.9% stated they were heterosexual, 1.3% gay, 0.9% lesbian and bisexual 1.9%.

Age: Consultation Survey - 2072 responses. Most respondents were aged between 40 and 74 (70.2%). Fewest respondents were aged under 16 to 29 (7.1%)

Additional comments: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Just under half of respondents (40.8%) had caring responsibilities, primarily for children under 18 (21.2%) followed by people who were primary carers for older people (7.1%).

9. Provide details of any changes that could be made to the policy or service to avoid any negative impact on equality identified in question 5.

Any changes to service provision should include an engagement plan that identifies non-users and existing service users with protected characteristics and ways in which they can be engaged via any future museum delivery model. It is recommended a piece of work is undertaken around understanding any needs of current volunteers at the museum.

10. What mechanisms are in place to monitor and review the impact and effectiveness of this policy or service?

Include how any changes you are making will be monitored and reviewed.

Monitoring will be undertaken around evaluating future delivery against budget and service KPIs as well as considering public thought gathered within the consultation response. In addition, this EQIA will form part of the paperwork bundle attached to current proposals and will be revisited as part of the process.

11. Summarise your findings and give an overview of whether the policy or service will meet the authority's responsibilities in relation to equality.

The EQIA identifies overall that there will be positive outcomes or no change to people with one or more of the nine protected characteristics identified in the Equality Act. There is a weighting towards the employment of female staff at the museum and this should be considered in any role realignment. Consideration should also be given around staff with disabilities. The proposal will therefore meet the authority's responsibilities in relation to equality.

Please decide the outcome of this assessment:

No major change X

Adjust the policy or service and continue X

Continue with the policy or service despite negative impact identified

Suspend the assessment and seek further advice

12. As a result of this assessment, what actions are proposed to remove or reduce any impacts that have been identified for people who share a protected characteristic?

| Impact | Action | Target Date | Responsible Post Holder |
|--------|--|---------------|----------------------------|
| All | Ascertain whether historic data around the 9 protected characteristics is available for the site | November 2025 | CCDC |
| All | Identify and engage groups in the consultation | December 2025 | CCDC |
| All | Identify protected characteristics within workforce | December 2025 | IHL |
| All | Consider EQIA in decision making | February 2025 | CCDC |
| All | Develop future delivery plans relating to equalities | April 2025 | CCDC / IHL |
| All | Assess current volunteer needs | February 2025 | CCDC/IHL |

Quality Assurance and Sign-Off

The proposed policy or service has been fully assessed in relation to its potential effects on equality and any concerns have been addressed accordingly.

DECLARATION:

The proposed policy or service has been fully assessed in relation to its potential effects on equality and any concerns have been addressed accordingly.

Impact Assessing Officer:

Name: Corinne Caddy Job Title: Leisure Officer Service Area: Housing, Health & Wellbeing

Date: 28.01.25

Concluding statement:

It is recommended that the EQIAs accompany policy documentation and are used to inform future planning.

While the assessment does not at this time indicate significant adverse impact to population groups with protected characteristics, the council should be mindful of putting mitigations in place should impacts to service provision for known groups with protected characteristics arise.

Sign Off by the Head of Service:

Name: Anna Nevin

Equality and Diversity Impact Assessment

Equality Impact Subject: Change of operation / service use Prince of Wales Theatre

Date of Completion: New version 29.01.25

Equality Impact Subject: Cessation of Operation of Price of Wales Theatre

Impact Assessing Officer: Corinne Caddy

Service Area: Housing, Health & Wellbeing

Assessment Date: New version 29.01.25

Is this policy or service: New or Proposed X Existing and being reviewed

1. What is the overall purpose and intended outcomes of this policy or service?

Cannock Chase Council is considering the future operation of the Prince of Wales Theatre located in Cannock town centre. The theatre is managed for the Council by its leisure partner, Inspiring Healthy Lifestyles (IHL).

To help understand the best way forward for the future, an independent review of leisure, heritage and culture services was commissioned and the condition of the buildings managed by IHL were surveyed.

Based on this work, the Council is proposing the closure of the Prince of Wales Theatre by the end of April 2025 to ensure a sustainable future for other leisure and wellbeing services in the district for all.

These would deliver the following outcomes;

• help contribute towards a need to save £1.3m to balance the Council's budget;

This EQIA is a live working document and will be updated and reviewed to consider feedback from consultation work.

2. Who does this policy or service affect?

Employees

Wider Community **X**

Service Users X

Other (Please provide details) e.g. Members, businesses

• Employees of the contracted leisure partner

3. Describe how the main aims of the policy or service will support the Equality Duties outlined below

Those subject to the equality duty must, in the exercise of their functions, have due regard to the need to:

- Eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation and other conduct prohibited by the Equality Act 2010.
- Advance equality of opportunity between people who share a protected characteristic and those who do not
- Foster good relations between people who share a protected characteristic and those who do not.

There have been a number of theatre closures across the country with several local authority run theatres in the same position as the Prince of Wales theatre.

It is noted that while there is theatre provision in Rugeley and in neighbouring areas, the Prince of Wales theatre is a long-established theatre and the only provision within the town of Cannock.

Cannock Chase Council is actively working with community groups to understand the impact of a potential closure on communities. There is a commitment by Cannock Chase Council to understand equalities impact on service changes.

Cannock Chase Council has considered its population overview which is as follows:

Around 100,500 people were living in Cannock Chase in 2021 across 43,500 households.

Of the total population of the district in 2021, around 17.9% were aged 15 years and under, 62.6% were of working age (16-64) and 19.5% were aged 65+. The largest age group was age 50-64, comprising 21.3% of residents. Females make up 50.2% of the populations and males, 49.8%.

In Census 2021, 94.5% of Cannock Chase residents identified with the ethnic group White: English, Welsh, Scottish, Northern Irish or British.

95.35% of Cannock Chase residents who responded to the Census 2021 question on gender identity stated that they have a gender identity which is the same as that registered at birth. 0.33% of respondents identified that they had a gender identity different from their sex registered at birth. 92.08% of Cannock Chase residents aged 16+ who responded to the Census 2021 question on sexual orientation identified that they were straight or heterosexual. 2.51% of respondents across the District identified as Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual or Other (LGB+).

The proportion of Cannock Chase residents who assessed their daily activities as being limited a lot or a little by long-term physical or mental health conditions or illnesses in Census 2021 (including those related to old age) was above the England average of 17.7% at 20.3%. The proportion of residents who identified that their daily activities were limited a lot was 9% in Cannock Chase.

The census also reported that 20.2% of the District's population are classed as disabled under the Equality Act which is higher than the figure for England (79.8%)

In 2021, 41.1% of residents in Cannock Chase reported having no religion. This is an increase on the figure reported in 2011, which was 23.7%. In 2021, 52.4% of the district's population described themselves as Christian. The other religions reported amongst the population are Buddhist (0.2%), Hindu (0.2%), Muslim (0.3%), Sikh (0.4%) and 'other religions' (0.4%). The remaining population did not state a religion in response to the related question in the Census 2021 (4.9%).

Census 2021 shows that 35.3% of the resident population aged 16 and over have never been married and never registered a civil partnership; 45.6% are married, and 10.1% are divorced. A further 2.3% are separated but still legally married or in a civil partnership. The remaining 6.7% are widowed.

89.72% of the Cannock Chase population engaged in arts in person in 2023 (including performing arts). This is higher than the West Midlands average, but slightly lower than national participation. In 2023/24, the theatre had just over 63,000 visits.

4. Is this project due to be carried out wholly or partly by contractors or through commissioned services?

Yes X No

If `yes', have you done any work to include equality considerations into the contract already? You should set out how you will make sure that any third party you work with complies with equality legislation.

Cannock Chase Council is working with IHL as the contracted supplier of services to ensure compliance with the Equalities Act. There is an equalities clause within the contract (B01-Core-Specification-FINAL) to ensure the principles of the Equality Act underpin all work and operations.

"The Contractor shall comply with all relevant legislation relating to the provision of Services within this Specification including for example, Insurance, Disability Discrimination Act (DDA), Fire Safety Certificates, Human Rights Act, Equalities Act, Environmental legislation, Licensing requirements, etc."

This document has identified the operator will be required to undertake some further actions (See Question 12) around some protected characteristic groups is collected and monitored.

This document has identified the operator will be required to undertake some further actions (See Question 12).

5. What impact will the implementation of this policy or service have on employees, service users or other people who share a protected characteristic?

You should consider each protected characteristic and decide a level of impact as follows:

- Positive Impact The impact on a particular group is more favourable (this should be justified by the overall aims of the policy or service).
- Neutral Impact The group is neither positively nor negatively affected by the policy or service (same or similar impact upon everyone).
- Negative Impact The impact on a particular group is less favourable putting one or more groups of people at a disadvantage through direct or indirect discrimination.

To evidence and explain an impact you should consider: if the impact can be justified on the grounds of promoting equal outcomes for disadvantaged groups; if the policy or service can be adjusted to overcome an impact; or if you may need to suspend this assessment and seek further advice due to a potentially unlawful impact.

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | What level of impact has been identified? | | | Evidence and explain your answer | |
|---|--|---|---------|----------|---|--|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | | |
| Age Consider implications across all age ranges - older and younger people. This can include safeguarding and child welfare issues. | Reduced availability of a performance venue for younger people. Reduced performing arts venue for older people reliant on public transport. | | X | X | The Prince of Wales Theatre serves a number of young people around Cannock district. This includes as a performing arts development venue - theatre, musical theatre and dance as well as a venue to enjoy educational visits and performances. Respondents to the consultation highlighted the need for provision for young people as important; a low proportion of respondents were under the age of 25 (3.7%), whilst 43.3% stated they usually go to the Prince of Wales Theatre with children. 28.2% of respondents were aged over 60. During the consultation, older people highlighted the importance of a venue being accessible and affordable by public transport. 8.4% of respondents do not visit because the location is not accessible. Consideration should be given for future provision for these groups. | |

Item No. 6.175 Annex E2

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | What level of impact has been identified? | | | Evidence and explain your answer | |
|---|--|---|---------|----------|--|--|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | | |
| Disability Consider any physical and social barriers for disabled service users, employees or the wider community. | Reduced availability of a performance venue for groups with disabilities. Reduced provision of a performance space people with disabilities can access independently. | | X | X | Almost a quarter (24.6%) of people considered themselves to have a disability or health condition. Consultation survey respondents felt providing performing arts activity for people with additional needs was important. The theatre provides a space for groups with disabilities to both perform and enjoy performances. As part of the consultation officers met with one user group to gather feedback on the proposals. The theatre provided them space to perform on a big stage helping them gain confidence as well as being able to acquire new technical skills. In terms of attending performances, accessibility of transport was important whether that was using their minibus, or people travelling independently and affordably by public bus or taxi. There was concern that travel could become a barrier for them and some similar groups. They also highlighted the value of the venue being close by in terms of delivering rounded experiences (travelling in by bus, getting a pizza, enjoying a show, going to the pub). It was noted that the group saw the theatre as a safe space where they could enjoy more independence when inside and the venue was also known to some group members as a safe place they could go to if they were ever in town and felt worried. They did comment that the stage would be better if it had an accessible wheelchair lift. | |
| Marriage and Civil Partnerships Consider implications for people in marriages/ civil partnerships. Civil partners should be treated the same as married couples in legal matters. | It is not thought any changes to operation would affect this group. | | X | | 62.5% of consultation survey respondents stated that they usually attend the Prince of Wales Theatre with their partners. Only 7% visit alone.There is no indication or data to suggest there will be any positive or negative impact on this group. | |

Item No. 6.176 Annex E2

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | What level of impact has been identified? | | | Evidence and explain your answer | |
|---|---|---|---------|----------|--|--|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | | |
| Pregnancy and Maternity Consider implications for pregnant women and new mothers. This could include working arrangements and childcare responsibilities | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. | | X | | 43.3% stated they usually go to the Prince of Wales Theatre with children. New parents can be considered in terms of their ability to access venues and services through affordability, physical access to buildings/locations and the welfare facilities available to support those caring for infants and young children, similarly to the mitigations captured through the age and disability characteristics. Consideration should be given for any employees who may be pregnant or on maternity leave. | |
| Race Consider implications in respect of race, colour, nationality or ethnic national background. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. | X | X | | A small number of respondents (45) to the survey identified themselves with ethnicity from a Black and Minority Ethnic group. Some responses to the equality survey indicated 'consultation fatigue' within these groups, where people feel less willing to be involved and as such have experienced further reductions in access and voice. 22 people answered 'prefer not to say' or otherwise commented on the relevance of the question on ethnicity. It is therefore not possible to fully reflect the perspectives of BAME communities. There is an opportunity to increase the representation of BAME | |
| | | | | | performers and participants in theatre. The council should ensure that through the development of future cultural offers and opportunities, co- production and co-research is used to understand the expectations, identity and cultural views of minority groups. Any future consultation and engagement should promote cultural sensitivity and actively reduce discrimination, racism or unconscious bias in the design and delivery of services. | |
| Religion or Belief Consider implications of different religions or individual's beliefs. This could include consideration of religious customs and festivals. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect these groups. | | X | | 56.4% of respondents to the equality survey stated their religion is Christian, 36.4% stated no religion or belief. It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. A forward plan should identify non-users of services and opportunities to increase engagement. | |

Item No. 6.177 Annex E2

| Protected Characteristic | Impact | What level of impact has been identified? | | | Evidence and explain your answer | |
|---|---|---|---------|----------|---|--|
| | | Positive | Neutral | Negative | | |
| Sex Consider implications for men and women. | No specific data around visits by this group has been collected. It is not thought this group would be impacted significantly; however it should be noted that female engagement with performing arts is slightly higher and may be partially affected by a reduction in provision. | | X | X | Consideration should be given to the proportion of female employees on the site by the leisure service operator. This should be considered during any realignment of roles. It should be noted that female attendance at theatre is proportionately higher nationally (23% female/17% male) and there could be some reduced performing arts provision for this group. Of those responding to the equalities survey, 71.1% were female; 27.5% male and 0.9% preferred not to say. | |
| Sexual Orientation Consider implications for heterosexual people as well as lesbian, gay and bi-sexual people. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. | | X | | 86.9% of respondents to the equality survey are heterosexual. 7.4% preferred not to say. It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group.A forward plan should identify non-users of services and opportunities to increase engagement. | |
| Transgender Consider implications for transgender and transsexual people. This can include issues such as privacy or data protection. | It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. | X | | | 98% of respondents to the equalities survey stated that they identify as the gender which is the same as their sex registered at birth. It is not known if any changes to operation would affect this group. A forward plan should identify non-users of services and opportunities to increase engagement. | |

6. What data, research and other information have you considered? Please tick all that apply

Service Targets X

Performance Targets **X**

Service Take-up

Consultation Responses X

Previous EqIA

Media Coverage

Workforce Data X

Community Data & Research X

Internal Audit

Complaints & Comments

Contractual & Commissioning X

Other **X** Please provide details: **See below**

Please provide details on the available evidence/information you have selected.

Campaign for the Arts, Data Culture change: Participation in the arts, culture and heritage survey data by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport.

Arts Council England: Culture and Place Data Explorer - interactive data for the district detailing uptake on in-person arts visits and online access to museum materials.

West Midlands Combined Authority: Cultural Sector Research Project Analysis

Staffordshire County Council: Joint Strategic Needs Assessment 2024,

Museums Association data

Statista Theatre attendance data

Cannock Chase District Council Culture and Heritage Consultation survey and equalities survey.

7. If you have identified any gaps in relation to the previous question, please provide details of additional research or data required.

Equality and Diversity within the arts and cultural sector in England.

In December 2013, Consilium Research and Consultancy was commissioned by Arts Council England to undertake a wide-ranging review of current and past evidence about equality and diversity within the arts and cultural sector in England. The majority of studies included within the review, explored equality and diversity across more than one protected group. For studies which focused on one protected group the most frequent related to disability, race, age and sex/gender. Fewer studies were identified that focused specifically on the protected groups of sexual orientation and religion and/or belief. No studies were identified specific to the arts and cultural sector that covered pregnancy and maternity, marriage or civil partnership status or gender re-assignment.

Amongst its recommendations, the report identified the following need: In the context of the arts and cultural sector, undertake in-depth qualitative research on equality and diversity issues facing the protected groups of sexual orientation, religion and/or belief, pregnancy and maternity, marriage or civil partnership status or gender re-assignment.

8. List any consultation that has taken place in the development of this policy or service with individuals or groups who are likely to be affected or interested in this subject.

Examples of relevant consultation could include informal discussions, focus groups or surveys.

You should provide a brief summary of the responses gained and links to relevant documents.

Target Groups

Sex: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. 71.1% of respondents were female.

Marriage and Civil Partnerships: N/A

Race: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Most people considered their ethnic group to be white with most people describing themselves as White English or White British. There were a small number of people from other background and ethnicities (under 2%)

Religion or Belief: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Just over half of people (56.4%) described themselves as Christian with just over a third of people (36.4%) stating they had no religion or belief. Under 1% of respondents selected other religions and 6.4% stated they preferred not to say what their religion or belief is.

Pregnancy and Maternity: N/A

Disability: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Almost a quarter (24.6%) of people considered themselves to have a disability or health condition. As part of the consultation, officers met with a group of users with learning and physical disabilities to enable them to feed into the consultation.

Gender Reassignment: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. While most respondents identified with the same sex they were registered with at birth. 10 people said they did not and 22 said they preferred not to say. **Sexual Orientation:** Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Heterosexual 86.9% stated they were heterosexual, 1.3% gay, 0.9% lesbian and bisexual 1.9%.

Age: Consultation Survey - 2072 responses. Most respondents were aged between 40 and 74 (70.2%). Fewest respondents were aged under 16 to 29 (7.1%)

Additional comments: Equalities Survey - This was completed by 1,641 people. Just under half of respondents (40.8%) had caring responsibilities, primarily for children under 18 (21.2%) followed by people who were primary carers for older people (7.1%)

9. Provide details of any changes that could be made to the policy or service to avoid any negative impact on equality identified in question 5.

Active engagement is required with a small number of specific user groups to identify alternative provision.

10. What mechanisms are in place to monitor and review the impact and effectiveness of this policy or service?

Include how any changes you are making will be monitored and reviewed.

Monitoring will be undertaken around evaluating future delivery against budget and service KPIs as well as taking into account public thought gathered within the consultation response. In addition, this EQIA will form part of the paperwork bundle attached to current proposals and will be revisited as part of the process.

11. Summarise your findings and give an overview of whether the policy or service will meet the authority's responsibilities in relation to equality.

The EQIA identifies overall that there will be some negative outcomes to some specific user groups, however these are in small numbers and should be engaged to identify alternate or different provision. The Council should continue to keep conversations open with interested parties and local groups around continued performing arts provision in Cannock.

For most people sharing one or more of the nine protected characteristics identified in the Equality Act, they will not be adversely impacted over and above others by the changes. The policy will therefore meet the authority's responsibilities in relation to equality with some minor considerations.

Please decide the outcome of this assessment:

No major change **X**

Adjust the policy or service and continue X

Continue with the policy or service despite negative impact identified

Suspend the assessment and seek further advice

12. As a result of this assessment, what actions are proposed to remove or reduce any impacts that have been identified for people who share a protected characteristic?

| Impact | Action | Target Date | Responsible Post Holder |
|--------|---|---------------|----------------------------|
| All | Ascertain whether historic data around the 9 protected characteristics is available for the site | November 2025 | CCDC |
| All | Identify and engage groups in the consultation | December 2025 | CCDC |
| All | Consider protected characteristics amongst employees | January 2025 | CCDC / IHL |
| All | Understand volunteer provision in place at the theatre | April 2025 | CCDC / IHL |
| All | Work with community groups and interested parties around future performing arts provision | February 2025 | CCDC |
| All | Assist any groups who are seeking alternative provision - most particularly those with disabilities | March 2025 | CCDC |

Quality Assurance and Sign-Off

The proposed policy or service has been fully assessed in relation to its potential effects on equality and any concerns have been addressed accordingly.

DECLARATION:

The proposed policy or service has been fully assessed in relation to its potential effects on equality and any concerns have been addressed accordingly.

Impact Assessing Officer:

Name: Corinne Caddy Job Title: Leisure Officer Service Area: Housing, Health & Wellbeing

Date: 29.01.25

Concluding statement:

It is recommended that the EQIA accompany policy documentation and are used to inform future planning.

While the assessment does not at this time indicate significant adverse impact to population groups with protected characteristics, the council should be mindful of putting mitigations in place should impacts to service provision for known groups with protected characteristics arise.

Sign Off by the Head of Service:

Date:

30/1/25